

Inca Tern. Callao Port, Lima, Peru. 26th July 2015.
Photo: Aidan G. Kelly.



List of Terns, Noddies & Skimmers with References

Compiled by Joe Hobbs



Introduction

This is the final version of the Tern's list, no further updates will be made. Grateful thanks to Aidan G. Kelly (<https://twitter.com/agk10k>) and Dermot Breen (<http://dermotbreen.blogspot.com/>) for the cover images and all those who responded with constructive feedback. All images © the photographers. Please note that this and other Reference Lists I have compiled are **not exhaustive** and are best employed in conjunction with other sources.
Joe Hobbs

Index

The general order of species follows the International Ornithologists' Union World Bird List (**Gill, F. & Donsker, D.** (eds.) 2019. IOC World Bird List. Available from: <https://www.worldbirdnames.org/> [version 9.1 accessed January 2019]).

Final Version

Version 1.7 (February 2019).

Cover

Main image: Inca Tern. Callao Port, Lima, Peru. 26th July 2015. Picture by Aidan G. Kelly.
Vignette: Royal Tern. Tanji Beach, Western Division, The Gambia. 14th January 2011. Picture by Dermot Breen.

| Species | Page No. |
|---|-----------------|
| African Skimmer [<i>Rynchops flavirostris</i>] | 13 |
| Aleutian Tern [<i>Onychoprion aleuticus</i>] | 34 |
| Antarctic Tern [<i>Sterna vittata</i>] | 52 |
| Arctic Tern [<i>Sterna paradisaea</i>] | 50 |
| Black-bellied Tern [<i>Sterna acuticauda</i>] | 55 |
| Black-fronted Tern [<i>Chlidonias albostratus</i>] | 55 |
| Black-naped Tern [<i>Sterna sumatrana</i>] | 43 |
| Black Noddy [<i>Anous minutus</i>] | 8 |
| Black Skimmer [<i>Rynchops niger</i>] | 11 |
| Black Tern [<i>Chlidonias niger</i>] | 59 |
| Blue Noddy [<i>Procelsterna ceruleus</i>] | 9 |
| Bridled Tern [<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i>] | 35 |
| Brown Noddy [<i>Anous stolidus</i>] | 5 |
| Cabot's Tern [<i>Thalasseus acuflavidus</i>] | 25 |
| Caspian Tern [<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>] | 16 |
| Chinese Crested Tern [<i>Thalasseus bernsteini</i>] | 22 |
| Common Tern [<i>Sterna hirundo</i>] | 45 |
| Crested Tern [<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>] | 19 |
| Damara Tern [<i>Sternula balaenarum</i>] | 33 |
| Elegant Tern [<i>Thalasseus elegans</i>] | 26 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Fairy Tern [<i>Sternula nereis</i>] | 33 |
| Forster's Tern [<i>Sterna forsteri</i>] | 53 |
| Grey-backed Tern [<i>Onychoprion lunatus</i>] | 35 |
| Grey Noddy [<i>Procelsterna albivitta</i>] | 10 |
| Gull-billed Tern [<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>] | 14 |
| Inca Tern [<i>Larosterna inca</i>] | 61 |
| Indian Skimmer [<i>Rynchops albicollis</i>] | 13 |
| Kerguelen Tern [<i>Sterna virgata</i>] | 53 |
| Large-billed Tern [<i>Phaetusa simplex</i>] | 60 |
| Least Tern [<i>Sternula antillarum</i>] | 31 |
| Lesser Crested Tern [<i>Thalasseus bengalensis</i>] | 21 |
| Lesser Noddy [<i>Anous tenuirostris</i>] | 7 |
| Little Tern [<i>Sternula albifrons</i>] | 28 |
| Peruvian Tern [<i>Sternula lorata</i>] | 32 |
| River Tern [<i>Sterna aurantia</i>] | 39 |
| Roseate Tern [<i>Sterna dougallii</i>] | 40 |
| Royal Tern [<i>Thalasseus maximus</i>] | 17 |
| Sandwich Tern [<i>Thalasseus sandvicensis</i>] | 23 |
| Saunders's Tern [<i>Sternula saundersi</i>] | 30 |
| Sooty Tern [<i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i>] | 37 |
| South American Tern [<i>Sterna hirundinacea</i>] | 44 |
| Trudeau's Tern [<i>Sterna trudeaui</i>] | 54 |
| Whiskered Tern [<i>Chlidonias hybrida</i>] | 56 |
| White-cheeked Tern [<i>Sterna repressa</i>] | 49 |
| White-fronted Tern [<i>Sterna striata</i>] | 43 |
| White Tern [<i>Gygis alba</i>] | 10 |
| White-winged Black Tern [<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i>] | 57 |
| Yellow-billed Tern [<i>Sternula superciliaris</i>] | 32 |

Relevant Publications

- Ashmole, N.P. & Ashmole, M.J.** 1967. *Comparative Feeding Ecology of Sea Birds of a Tropical Oceanic Island*. Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University.
- Bahr, N.** 2011. *The Bird Species / Die Vogelarten: systematics of the bird species and subspecies of the world. Volume 1: Charadriiformes*. Media Natur, Minden.
- Baker, K.** 1993. *Identification Guide to European Non-Passerines. BTO Guide 24*. BTO, Tring.
- Balmer, D. et al.** 2013. *Bird Atlas 2001-11: The breeding and wintering birds of Britain and Ireland*. BTO Books, Thetford.
- Beaman, M.** 1994. *Palaearctic birds: a checklist of the birds of Europe, North Africa and Asia north of the foothills of the Himalayas*. Harrier Publications, Stonyhurst, Lancashire.
- Blomdahl, A. et al.** 2003 & 2007. *Flight Identification of European Seabirds*. Christopher Helm, A & C Black, London.
- Burger, J. & Gochfield, M.** 1992. *The Common Tern: Its Breeding Biology and Social Behaviour*. Columbia University Press.
- Cabot, D. & Nisbet, I.** 2013. *Terns*. Collins, London.
- Cramp, S.** (ed.). 1985. *Handbook of the Birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa, The Birds of the Western Palearctic, Volume 4 - Terns to Woodpeckers*. Oxford University Press.
- Cramp, S. et al.** 1974. *The Seabirds of Britain and Ireland*. Collins, London.
- del Hoyo, J. et al.** (eds.). 1996. *Handbook of the Birds of the World Volume 3, Hoatzin to Auks*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Enticott, J. & Tipling, D.** 1997. *Photographic Handbook of the Seabirds of the World*. New Holland.
- Garner, M. & Scally, R.** 2014. *Birding Frontiers Challenge Series: Autumn*. Birding Frontiers.
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U.N. & Bauer, K.M.** (eds.). 1982. *Handbuch der Vögel Mitteleuropas band 8/II*. Wiesbaden.
- Haley, D.** 1984. *Seabirds of eastern North Pacific and Arctic waters*. Pacific Search Press.
- Harrison, P.** 1983 & revised edition 1985. *Seabirds: an identification guide*. Croom Helm.
- Harrison, P.** 1987. *Seabirds of the World A Photographic Guide*. Christopher Helm, London.
- Higgins, P.J. & Davies, S.J.J.F.** (eds.). 1996. *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds. Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Howell, S.N.G. et al.** 2014. *Rare Birds of North America*. Princeton University Press, Princeton and Oxford.
- Hume, R. & Pearson, B.** 1993. *Seabirds*. Hamlyn Bird Behaviour Guides. Hamlyn, London.
- Hume, R.** 1993. *The Common Tern*. Hamlyn Species Guides.
- Kaufman, K.** 1990 & 2011. *A Field Guide to Advanced Birding*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston.
- King, W.B.** (ed.). 1974. *Pelagic Studies of Seabirds in the Central and Eastern Pacific Ocean*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington.
- Lewington, I. et al.** 1991. *A Field Guide to the Rare Birds of Britain and Europe*. HarperCollins.
- Lloyd, C. et al.** 1991. *The Status of Seabirds in Britain and Ireland*. T. & A.D. Poyser, London.
- Malling Olsen, K. & Larsson, H.** 1995. *Terns of Europe and North America*. Christopher Helm, A & C Black, London.
- Mitchell, I.P. et al.** 2004. *Seabird Populations of Britain & Ireland*. T. & A.D. Poyser / A. & C. Black.
- Parkin, D.T. & Knox, A.G.** 2010. *The Status of Birds in Britain & Ireland*. Christopher Helm, London.
- Paterson, A.** 2012. *Pelagic Birds of the North Atlantic: an identification guide*. New Holland.
- Paterson, A.M.** 1997. *Las aves marinas de España y Portugal [Seabirds of Spain and Portugal with English summaries]*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Schreiber, E.A. & Burger, J.** 2002. *Biology of Marine Birds*. CRC Press.
- Shirihai, H. & Jarrett, B.** 2002. *A Complete Guide to Antarctic Wildlife, The Birds and Marine Mammals of the Antarctic Continent and Southern Ocean*. Alula Press Oy, Finland.
- Shirihai, H. & Jarrett, B.** 2007. *A Complete Guide to Antarctic Wildlife Birds and Marine Mammals of the Antarctic Continent and Southern Ocean, 2nd edition*. A & C Black, London.
- Shirihai, H. et al.** 1996. *The Macmillan Birder's Guide to European and Middle Eastern Birds*. Macmillan Press, London and Basingstoke.
- Snow, D.W. & Perrins, C.M.** (eds.). 1998. *The Birds of the Western Palearctic Concise Edition Volume 1, Non-Passerines*. Oxford University Press.
- Tuck, G.S. & Heinzel, H.** 1978. *A Field Guide to the Seabirds of Britain and the World*. Collins.
- van Duivendijk, N.** 2010. *Advanced Bird ID Guide, The Western Palearctic*. New Holland.
- van Duivendijk, N.** 2011. *Advanced Bird ID Handbook, The Western Palearctic*. New Holland.
- Vinicombe, K. et al.** 1989. *The Macmillan Field Guide to Bird Identification*. Macmillan Press, London and Basingstoke.
- Vinicombe, K. et al.** 2014. *The Helm Guide to Bird Identification*. Christopher Helm, London.

General Notes

- Baker, A.J. et al.** 2007. Phylogenetic relationships and divergence times of Charadriiformes genera: multigene evidence for the Cretaceous origin of at least 14 clades of shorebirds. *Biology Letters* 3(2): 205-209.
- Ballance, D.K.** 2004. Birdwatching from cargo ships. *British Birds* 97(1): 16-26.
- Bonaccorsi, G.** 2009. Les sternidés (*Sterna* et *Onychoprion*) les plus rares en Méditerranée occidentale: une synthèse bibliographique [The terns (*Sterna* and *Onychoprion*) that are rarest in the Mediterranean, a bibliography]. *Alauda* 77: 219-228.
- Bridge, E.S. et al.** 2005. A phylogenetic framework for the terns (Sternini) inferred from mtDNA sequences: implications for taxonomy and plumage evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 35: 459-469.
- Brown, R.A. & McAvoy, W.** 1985. Nesting terns in Strangford Lough, 1969-1984 – a review. *Irish Birds* 3(1): 33-47.
- Carey, G.J. & Leader, P.J.** 1994. Juvenile terns in Hong Kong: a summary of identification. *Hong Kong Bird Report* pp. 184-189.
- Carr, P.** 2011. Important Bird Areas: The British Indian Ocean Territory. *British Birds* 104(11): 642-659.
- Christian, P.D. et al.** 1992. Biochemical systematics of the Charadriiformes (shorebirds): relationships between Charadrii, Scolopaci and Lari. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 40: 291-302.
- Colabuono, F.I. et al.** 2006. A Black-browed Albatross *Thalassarche melanophris* consumes a Tern *Sterna* sp. *Marine Ornithology* 34: 167-168.
- Collinson, M.** 2006. Splitting headaches? Recent taxonomic changes affecting the British and Western Palearctic lists. *British Birds* 99(6): 306-323 (311).
- Cooper, J.** Potential impacts of marine fisheries on migratory waterbirds of the Afrotropical Region: a study in progress, pp. 760-764. Found in: **Boere, G.C. et al.** (eds.). 2006. *Waterbirds Around the World*. The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, UK.
- Craik, J.C.A.** 1995. Effects of North American mink on the breeding success of terns and smaller gulls in west Scotland. *Seabird* 17: 3-11.
- Fraser, M.** 2006. ListCheck: All change for the British List - Taxonomic changes. *Birdwatch* 163: 53.
- Gantlett, S.** 1998. Bird forms in Britain. *Birding World* 11(6): 232-239.
- Gantlett, S.** 2006. The orange-billed terns at Banc d'Arguin, Gironde, France, in 2006. *Birding World* 19(8): 326-330.
- Green, R.E. et al.** 1990. Can ringing recoveries help to explain the population dynamics of British terns. *The Ring* 13: 133-137.
- Heubeck, M.** 2013. Censusing and monitoring breeding seabirds in Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 106(6): 306-324.
- Hulsman, K.** 1976. Robbing behaviour of terns and gulls. *Emu* 76: 143-149.
- Jolliffe, R.** 1990. Seabirds off the Salvage Islands. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 34-37.
- Klassen, M. et al.** 1992. Growth rate associated changes in the energy requirements of tern chicks. *Ardea* 80: 19-28.
- Langham, N.P.** 1983. Growth strategies in marine terns. *Studies in Avian Biology* 8: 73-83.
- Lloyd, C.S. et al.** 1975. Breeding terns in Britain and Ireland in 1969-74. *British Birds* 68: 507-513.
- Marr, T. & Porter, R.** 1992. Spring seabird passage off Senegal. *Birding World* 5(10): 391-394.
- Merne, O.J.** 2010. Terns roosting in Dublin Bay, autumn 2010. *Irish Birds* 9(1): 126-128.
- Merne, O.J. et al.** 2008. Autumn roosting by terns in south Dublin Bay. *Irish Birds* 8(3): 335-340.
- Millington, R. & Gantlett, S.** 2002. The orange-billed tern in Norfolk. *Birding World* 15(6): 244-246.
- Millington, R.** 2002. The orange-billed terns in summer 2002. *Birding World* 15(7): 287-290.
- Millington, R.** 2006. The yellow-billed tern on Anglesey. *Birding World* 19(6): 237-239.
- Mitchell, D.** 2011. Birds of Britain: subspecies checklist v1.1. [online PDF]. Available from: <http://www.birdwatch.co.uk/categories/articleitem.asp?cate=22&topic=155&item=800> [Accessed July 2011].
- Monteiro, L.R. et al.** 1996. Movements, morphology, breeding, molt, diet and feeding of seabirds in the Azores. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19: 82-97.
- O'Sullivan, O.** 2003. Discover birds: Terns in Ireland - Our five breeding species of tern. *Wings* 29: 24-26.
- Paton, T.A. et al.** 2003. RAG-1 sequences resolve phylogenetic relationships within Charadriiform birds. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 29: 268-278.
- Pettitt, R.G.** 1973. Movements of terns observed in August 1972. *Dublin and Wicklow Bird Report 1972* pp. 27-34.

- Pollock, C.M.** 1994. Observations on the distribution of seabirds off south-west Ireland. *Irish Birds* 5(2): 173-182.
- Power, A. et al.** 2015. Lion's Mane Jellyfish *Cyanea capillata* provide additional feeding opportunities for terns (Sternidae). *Irish Birds* 10(2): 288-289.
- Reynolds, J.V.** 1990. The breeding gulls and terns of the islands of Lough Derg. *Irish Birds* 4(2): 217-226.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 1999. Dutch avifaunal list: species concepts, taxonomic instability, and taxonomic changes in 1977-1998. *Ardea* 87(1): 139-166.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2005. Taxonomic recommendations for British Birds: third report. *Ibis* 147: 821-826.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2012. Taxonomic recommendations for British Birds: eighth report. *Ibis* 154(4): 874-883.
- Schmidt, C.** 1991. Die Bestimmung der Sumpfschwalben *Chlidonias* [Identification of the marsh terns *Chlidonias*]. *Limicola* 5(3): 93-124.
- Strauch, J.R.** 1978. The phylogeny of the Charadriiformes (Aves): a new estimate using the method of character compatibility analysis. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 34: 263-345.
- Symens, P. & Evans, M.I.** 1993. Impact of Gulf War oil spills on Saudi Arabian breeding populations of terns *Sterna* in the Arabian Gulf, 1991. *Sandgrouse* 15: 18-36.
- Valeiras, J.** 2003. Attendance of scavenging seabirds at trawler discards off Galicia, Spain. *Scientia Marina* 67(s.2): 77-82.
- Voelker, G.** 1996. An hypothesis for seasonal color change in the genus *Sterna*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 27: 257-259.
- Ward, M.** 1999. Pelagics: On the crest of a wave. *Birdwatch* 86: 28-30.
- Whilde, A.** 1985. The 1984 All Ireland Tern Survey. *Irish Birds* 3(1): 1-32.
- Wynn, R.B. & Knefelkamp, B.** 2004. Seabird distribution and oceanic upwelling off northwest Africa. *British Birds* 97(7): 323-335.

Brown Noddy

Anous stolidus [Linnaeus].

[*A.s. stolidus*] Bahamas, Florida & Dry Tortugas (USA) and West Indies W to islands off Yucatan (E Mexico) and S & E to Alacran Reef & Isla San Andres (Belize), Octavia Rocks & Gorgona Island (Colombia), Las Aves to Margarita (Venezuela), Trinidad & Tobago, Guiana & NE Bahia (Brazil) and Trindade, Ascension Island, St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, Inaccessible Island & Gough Islands (S Atlantic) and the Gulf of Guinea from Guinea E to Cameroon.

[*A.s. pileatus*] S Red Sea & the Gulf of Aden S to islands off Sudan, Somalia & Kenya and Madagascar, Comores, Mascarene Islands, Seychelles, Aldabra Atoll, Laccadive Islands (Indian Ocean) and Nias & Belitung (off Sumatra) to Ryukyu Islands & Bonin / Ogasawara Islands (Japan region) and Houtman Abrolhos Group, Bedout & Lacepede Island (Western Australia), Ashmore Reefs (Timor Sea), Bramble Cay (Torres Strait) S to offshore cays off Cairns (Queensland), Lady Elliot Island, Musgrave Island & Michaelmas Cay (Great Barrier Reef islands), islands in the Coral Sea and Lord Howe Island & Norfolk Island (Tasman Sea) and Fiji, Eua & Kalau Island (Tonga) and S Polynesia E to Sala-y-Gomez (Easter Island region) & Easter Island and Kure E to Moku Manu and Manana (Hawaii). It is also possible this is the form occurring on the Desventurada Islands (E Pacific off Chile).

[*A.s. galapagensis*] Galapagos Islands.

[*A.s. ridgwayi*] Revillagigedo Archipelago, Socorro Island, Tres Marias Island & Isabella Island (all off W Mexico) S to Costa Rica & Cocos Island.

Non-breeding: Disperses to sea.

Other names: Common Noddy, Noddy Tern.

Robert Ridgway (1850-1929), American ornithologist and Smithsonian Curator of Birds from 1880 to 1929.

1st WP Record: Early in October 1912. Wadden Sea, near Husum, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany.

Killed (Paulsen 1925).

Ash, J.S. 1980. Common and Lesser Noddy *Anous stolidus* and *A. tenuirostris* in Somalia. *Scopus* 4: 6-9.

Ashmole, N.P. 1962. The Black Noddy *Anous tenuirostris* on Ascension Island. Part 1, general biology. *Ibis* 103: 235-273.

Beaman, M. 1990. Identification of Black Noddy and validity of December 1984 record in Mauritania. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 245-248.

- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390 (389).
- Brooke, M.** 2010. Important Bird Areas, Henderson Island. *British Birds* 103(8): 428-444.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1975. Parental Feeding of Young Sooty Terns (*Sterna fuscata* (L.)) and Brown Noddies (*Anous stolidus* (L.)) in Hawaii. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 44(3): 731-742.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1976. Brown Noddy incubation shifts. *The Auk* 93(3): 626.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1976. Egg specific gravity and incubation in the Sooty Tern and Brown Noddy. *The Auk* 93(2): 371-374.
- Buden, D.W.** 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.
- Burger, J.** 1981. Metals in feathers of brown noddy (*Anous stolidus*): Evidence for bioaccumulation or exposure levels? *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 24(2): 181-187.
- Burger, J. et al.** 2001. Metals in Feathers of Sooty Tern, White Tern, Gray-Backed Tern, and Brown Noddy from Islands in the North Pacific. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 71(1): 71-89.
- Chardine, J.W. & Morris, R.D.** 1987. Trapping and Color Banding Brown Noddy and Bridled Tern Adults at the Breeding Colony. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10(1): 100-102.
- Chardine, J.W. & Morris, R.D.** 1989. Sexual Size Dimorphism and Assortative Mating in the Brown Noddy. *The Condor* 91(4): 868-874.
- Chardine, J.W.** 1987. Brown Noddy vocal behavior. *The Auk* 104(4): 790.
- Chiba, H. et al.** 2007. The Distribution of Seabirds in the Bonin Islands, Southern Japan. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 39(1): 1-17.
- Dorward, D.F. & Ashmole, N.P.** 1963. Notes on the biology of the Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus* on Ascension Island. *Ibis* 103b(3): 447-457.
- Dunlop, J.N. & Goldberg, J.A.** 1999. The Establishment of a New Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus* Breeding Colony off South-Western Australia. *Emu* 99(1): 36-39.
- Dunlop, J.N.** 2005. The demography of a new Common Noddy (*Anous stolidus*) colony during the establishment period. *Emu* 105(2): 99-104.
- Ellis, H.I. et al.** 1995. Thermoregulation in the brown noddy (*Anous stolidus*). *Journal of Thermal Biology* 20(4): 307-313.
- Gill, B.J. & Driessen, J.** 1993. Common Noddy *Anous stolidus* at Muriwai Beach. *Notornis* 40(1): 43-44.
- Gill, B.J.** 1995. Notes on the birds of Wallis and Futuna, South-west Pacific. *Notornis* 42(1): 17-22.
- Gill, B.J.** 1996. Notes on certain Cook Islands birds. *Notornis* 43(3): 154-158.
- Heatwole, H.** 1985. Brown Noddy attacks mouse. *The Wilson Bulletin* 97(4): 571-572.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (58).
- Maul, A-M.** 1998. *Breeding biology and monitoring of three seabird species (Brown Noddy Anous stolidus, Lesser Noddy Anous tenuirostris, Roseate Tern Sterna dougallii) on Aride Island, Seychelles, with special comments on breeding behaviour and biometrics of the Brown Noddy.* Doctoral thesis. Karl-Franzens University, Graz, Austria.
- McGowan, A. et al.** 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago, Indian Ocean: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42(3): 424-429.
- Megyesi, J.L. & Griffin, C.R.** 1996. Breeding biology of the Brown Noddy on Tern Island, Hawaii. *The Wilson Bulletin* 108(2): 317-334.
- Morris, R.D. & Chardine, J.W.** 1990. Costs of parental neglect in the brown noddy (*Anous stolidus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 68(9): 2025-2027.
- Morris, R.D. & Chardine, J.W.** 1992. The breeding biology and aspects of the feeding ecology of brown noddies *Anous stolidus* nesting near Culebra, Puerto Rico, 1985-1989. *Journal of Zoology* 226(1): 65-79.
- Morris, R.D. & Chardine, J.W.** 1995. Brown Noddies on Cayo Noroeste, Culebra, Puerto Rico: What Happened in 1990? *The Auk* 112(2): 326-334.
- Naves, L.C. et al.** 2002. *Sula leucogaster*, *Anous stolidus* and *Anous minutus* at Saint Peter and Saint Paul's Rocks, Brazil. *Ararajuba* 10: 21-30.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1989. Head pattern of Brown Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 11(3): 126-127.
- Paulsen, P.** 1925. Seltenheit der Schleswig-holsteinischen Ornithologie [Rare birds in Schleswig-Holstein]. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 50: 163-164.
- Pettit, T.N. & Causey Whittow, G.** 1983. Embryonic Respiration and Growth in Two Species of Noddy Terns. *Physiological Zoology* 56(3): 455-464.
- Pitman, R.L. et al.** 1995. The Marine Birds of Malpelo Island, Colombia. *Colonial Waterbirds* 18(1): 113-119.
- Prater, T.** 2012. Important Bird Areas: St. Helena. *British Birds* 105(11): 638-653 (645).

- Ramos, J.A. et al.** 2004. Annual variation in laying date and breeding success of Brown Noddies on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Emu* 106(1): 81-86.
- Reed, S.** 1980. The birds of Savai'i, Western Samoa. *Notornis* 27(2): 151-159 (154).
- Rinke, D.R. et al.** 1992. Miscellaneous bird notes from the Kingdom of Tonga - New records from other islands. *Notornis* 39: 301-315 (308).
- Riska, D.E.** 1984. Experiments on Nestling Recognition by Brown Noddies (*Anous stolidus*). *The Auk* 101(3): 605-609.
- Riska, D.E.** 1986. An Analysis of Vocal Communication in the Adult Brown Noddy (*Anous stolidus*). *The Auk* 103(2): 359-369.
- Riska, D.E.** 1986. An Analysis of Vocal Communication in Young Brown Noddies (*Anous stolidus*). *The Auk* 103(2): 351-358.
- Ryan, P.** 2008. Important Bird Areas: Tristan da Cunha and Gough Island. *British Birds* 101(11): 586-606.
- Schreiber, R.W.** 1975. Abnormal *Anous stolidus* From Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean. *The Auk* 92(2): 369-370.
- Steadman, D.W. et al.** 1990. Extinction, Biogeography, and Human Exploitation of Birds on Tikopia and Anuta, Polynesian Outliers in the Solomon Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 118-153 (131).
- Surman, C. A. & Nicholson, L.W.** 2009. The good, the bad and the ugly: ENSO-driven oceanographic variability and its influence on seabird diet and reproductive performance at the Houtman Abrolhos, Eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 37: 129-138.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 2003. Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a subtropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Zoology* 259(3): 219-230.
- Surman, C.A. et al.** 2012. Effects of climate variability on breeding phenology and performance of tropical seabirds in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 454: 147-157.
- Tazawa, H. et al.** 1991. Noninvasive Determination of Embryonic Heart Rate during Hatching in the Brown Noddy (*Anous stolidus*). *The Auk* 108(3): 594-601.
- Thibault, J.-C. & Varney, A.** 1991. Breeding seabirds of Rapa (Polynesia): numbers and changes during the 20th century. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111(2): 70-77 (74).
- Thibault, J.-C. et al.** 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.
- van der Winder, J. & Monteiro, H.** 2008. First record of Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus* for Guinea-Bissau. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 15(1): 106-107.
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2006. Observations on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, including six new species records for the Marshall Islands. *Micronesica* 38(2): 221-237.
- Wilson, J.W. et al.** 2010. Breeding biology of Brown Noddies *Anous stolidus* at their southern-most breeding site, Gough Island, in comparison to other sites. *Ardea* 98(2): 242-246.

Lesser Noddy

Anous tenuirostris [Temminck].

[*A.t. tenuirostris*] Seychelles & Mascarene Islands. Probably the Maldives and possibly Somalia. Non-breeding: N to Arabia and S off E Africa to Madagascar.

[*A.t. melanops*] Pelsart Island & Wooded Island (Houtman Abrohos Group, W Australia). Non-breeding: Largely sedentary although storm driven as far S as Freemantle on occasion.

Considered conspecific with Black Noddy by some.

Other name: Sooty Noddy.

Anderson, R.C. & Baldock, M. 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.

Anderson, R.C. 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23: 135-144 (139).

Ash, J.S. 1980. Common and Lesser Noddy *Anous stolidus* and *A. tenuirostris* in Somalia. *Scopus* 4: 6-9.

Danchin, E. & Nelson, J.B. 1991. Behavioral Adaptations to Cliff Nesting in the Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*): Convergences with the Gannet (*Sula bassana*) and the Black Noddy (*Anous tenuirostris*). *Colonial Waterbirds* 14(2): 103-107.

Fouquet, M. et al. 1997. New for the UAE: River Warbler *Locustella fluviatilis*, Kittlitz's Plover *Charadrius pecuarius* and Lesser Noddy *Anous tenuirostris*. *Emirates Bird Report* 19: 120-122.

Gerlach, J. 2004. Impact of the invasive crazy ant *Anoplolepis gracilipes* on Bird Island, Seychelles. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 8(1): 15-25.

Gill, B.J. 1995. Notes on the birds of Wallis and Futuna, South-west Pacific. *Notornis* 42(1): 17-22.

- Maul, A-M.** 1998. *Breeding biology and monitoring of three seabird species (Brown Noddy *Anous stolidus*, Lesser Noddy *Anous tenuirostris*, Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii*) on Aride Island, Seychelles, with special comments on breeding behaviour and biometrics of the Brown Noddy.* Doctoral thesis. Karl-Franzens University, Graz, Austria.
- McGowan, A. et al.** 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago, Indian Ocean: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42(3): 424-429.
- Monticelli, D. et al.** 2008. Diet and foraging ecology of roseate terns and lesser noddies breeding sympatrically on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Waterbirds* 31(2): 231-240.
- Ramos, J.A. & Monticelli, D.** 2007. Long-term studies on productivity of roseate terns and lesser noddies on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Ostrich* 78(2): 443-447.
- Ramos, J.A. et al.** 2004. Laying date, chick provisioning, and breeding success of Lesser Noddies on Aride Island, Seychelles. *The Condor* 106(4): 887-895.
- Surman, C. A. & Nicholson, L.W.** 2009. The good, the bad and the ugly: ENSO-driven oceanographic variability and its influence on seabird diet and reproductive performance at the Houtman Abrolhos, Eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 37: 129-138.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 1995. The Breeding Biology of the Lesser Noddy on Pelsaert Island, Western Australia. *Emu* 95(1): 47-53.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 2003. Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a subtropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Zoology* 259(3): 219-230.
- Surman, C.A. et al.** 2012. Effects of climate variability on breeding phenology and performance of tropical seabirds in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 454: 147-157.

Black Noddy

***Anous minutus* [Boie].**

- [*A.m. minutus*] New Guinea and Capricorn & Bunker group of islands (S Great Barrier Reef) and probably Quoin Island (Great Barrier Reef), Darnley Island (E Torres Strait), islands in the Coral Sea, Norfolk Island (Tasman Sea), Fiji & Kalau (Tonga) to the Tuamotu Archipelago (French Polynesia).
- [*A.m. worcesteri*] Cavilli Island & Tubbataha Reef (Sulu Sea, SW Philippines), Belitung (off Sumatra) & Borneo.
- [*A.m. marcusii*] Philippines, Palau and Marcus Island & Wake Island (NW Pacific) E thru Micronesia to the Caroline Islands (W Pacific).
- [*A.m. melanogenys*] Hawaiian Islands.
- [*A.m. diamesus*] Clipperton Island & Cocos Island (Costa Rica region, E Pacific).
- [*A.m. americanus*] The Lesser Antilles and coasts of the Caribbean including islands off Central America & Venezuela.
- [*A.m. atlanticus*] St. Peter and St. Paul's Rocks, Fernando de Naronha, Ascension Island, St. Helena (S Atlantic) and Gulf of Guinea.
- Non-breeding: Some forms rarely sedentary while others disperse pelagically.
 Considered conspecific with Lesser Noddy by some.
 Other name: White-capped Noddy.
- Dean Conant Worcester** (1866-1924), American botanist, zoologist, explorer and collector.

- Barbieri, E. et al.** 2010. Registros de duas aves marinhas inéditas no estado de São Paulo, Brasil: *Chroicocephalus cirrocephalus* e *Anous minutus* (Charadriiformes) [Two new species for the State of São Paulo, Brazil: Grey-headed Gull and Black Noddy]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 242-244.
- Barnes, A. & Hill, G.J.E.** 1989. Census and distribution of Black Noddy *Anous minutus* nests on Heron Island, November 1985. *Emu* 89(3): 129-134.
- Beaman, M.** 1990. Identification of Black Noddy and validity of December 1984 record in Mauritania. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 245-248.
- Brooke, M.** 2010. Important Bird Areas, Henderson Island. *British Birds* 103(8): 428-444.
- Buden, D.W.** 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.
- Chiba, H. et al.** 2007. The Distribution of Seabirds in the Bonin Islands, Southern Japan. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 39(1): 1-17.
- Congdon, B.C.** 1990. Brood enlargement and post-natal development in the Black Noddy *Anous minutus*. *Emu* 90(4): 241-247.
- Córdoba-Córdoba, S. et al.** 2010. Nesting preferences and population estimates of a new Black Noddy *Anous minutus* breeding colony on One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Marine Ornithology* 38: 79-84.

- Cullen, J.M. & Ashmole, N.P.** 1963. The Black Noddy *Anous tenuirostris* on Ascension Island Part 2. *Ibis* 103(3): 423-446.
- Dyer, P.K. et al.** 2005. Breeding numbers and population trends of Wedge-tailed Shearwater (*Puffinus pacificus*) and Black Noddy (*Anous minutus*) in the Capricornia Cays, southern Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 105(3): 249-257.
- Girão, W. et al.** 2008. Registros documentados de cinco novos trinta-réis (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) no estado do Ceará, nordeste do Brasil [Documented records of five terns (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) new for the State of Ceará, north-east Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 16(3): 252-255.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1985. Black Noddy in Mauritania in December 1984. *Dutch Birding* 7(1): 25-26.
- Hill, G. & Rosier, J.** 1989. Wedge-tailed Shearwaters, White-capped Noddies and tourist development on Heron Island, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. *Journal of Environmental Management* 29: 107-114.
- Morin, M.** 1985. First Record of Black Noddy Nesting at Kure Atoll. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 56(1): 66-68.
- Moyer, B.R. & Wagenbach, G.E.** 1995. Sunning by Black Noddies (*Anous minutus*) may kill chewing lice (*Quadriceps hopkinsi*). *The Auk* 112(4): 1073-1077.
- Naves, L.C. et al.** 2002. *Sula leucogaster*, *Anous stolidus* and *Anous minutus* at Saint Peter and Saint Paul's Rocks, Brazil. *Ararajuba* 10: 21-30.
- Ogden, J.** 1979. Estimates of the population sizes of the Black Noddy and Wedge-tailed Shearwater at Heron Island in 1978. *Sunbird* 10: 33-39.
- Ogden, J.** 1983. Population increase and nesting patterns of the black noddy *Anous minutus* in Pisonia forest on Heron Island: Observations in 1978, 1979 and 1992. *Austral Ecology* 18(4): 395-403.
- Oreel, G.J.** 1980. On field identification of White-capped Noddy. *Dutch Birding* 2(4): 140.
- Pettit, T.N. & Causey Whittow, G.** 1983. Embryonic Respiration and Growth in Two Species of Noddy Terns. *Physiological Zoology* 56(3): 455-464.
- Pitman, R.L. et al.** 1995. The Marine Birds of Malpelo Island, Colombia. *Colonial Waterbirds* 18(1): 113-119.
- Prater, T.** 2012. Important Bird Areas: St. Helena. *British Birds* 105(11): 638-653 (645).
- Reed, S.** 1980. The birds of Savai'i, Western Samoa. *Notornis* 27(2): 151-159 (154).
- Rinke, D.R. et al.** 1992. Miscellaneous bird notes from the Kingdom of Tonga - New records from other islands. *Notornis* 39: 301-315 (308).
- Steadman, D.W. et al.** 1990. Extinction, Biogeography, and Human Exploitation of Birds on Tikopia and Anuta, Polynesian Outliers in the Solomon Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 118-153 (132).
- Thibault, J.-C. et al.** 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2006. Observations on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, including six new species records for the Marshall Islands. *Micronesica* 38(2): 221-237.
- Watson, G.E.** 1969. The status of the Black Noddy in the Tristan da Cunha Group. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 89: 105-106.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 1993. Recent bird records for the southern Mariana Islands, with notes on a colony of Black Noddies on Cocos Island, Guam. *Micronesica* 26: 199-215.

Blue Noddy

Procelsterna ceruleus [F.D. Bennett].

[*P.c. ceruleus*] Kiritimati (North Line Islands, Kiribati, C Pacific) & Marquesas Islands (N French Polynesia, C Pacific).

[*P.c. saxatillis*] Marcus Island (NW Pacific), Taongi & Bikar (Marshall Islands, NC Pacific) E to Gardner Pinnacles, French Frigate Shoals, Necker, Nihoa, Kaula Rock (off Nihoa) & Kaula (all NW Hawaiian Islands).

[*P.c. nebouxii*] Tuvalu (SW Pacific) E to Phoenix Islands (Kiribati) and S to Fiji & Western Samoa.

[*P.c. teretirostris*] Tuamotu Archipelago (French Polynesia) and probably the Cook Islands, Austral Islands & Society Islands (French Polynesia, SC Pacific).

[*P.c. murphyi*] Gambier Islands (Tuamotu Archipelago, French Polynesia).

Non-breeding: Largely sedentary with some dispersing to E Australia.

Other name: Blue Ternlet, Blue-grey Ternlet, Blue-grey Noddy.

Robert Cushman Murphy (1887-1973), American naturalist.

- Brooke, M.** 2010. Important Bird Areas, Henderson Island. *British Birds* 103(8): 428-444 (plate 251, p. 438).
- Rauzon, M.J. et al.** 1984. Breeding biology of the Blue-gray Noddy. *Journal of Field Ornithology*. 55(3): 309-321.
- Rinke, D.R. et al.** 1992. Miscellaneous bird notes from the Kingdom of Tonga - New records from other islands. *Notornis* 39: 301-315 (307).
- Thibault, J.-C. & Bretagnolle, V.** 1999. Breeding seabirds of Gambier Islands, Eastern Polynesia: numbers and changes during the 20th Century. *Emu* 99(2): 100-107.
- Thibault, J.-C. & Varney, A.** 1991. Breeding seabirds of Rapa (Polynesia): numbers and changes during the 20th century. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111(2): 70-77 (73).
- Thibault, J.-C. et al.** 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.

Grey Noddy

Procelsterna albivitta [Bonaparte].

[*P.a. albivitta*] Bay of Plenty (N North Island, New Zealand), Lord Howe Island & Norfolk Island (Tasman Sea, Australia region), Kermadec Islands (SW Pacific) & Ata and probably Eua (Tonga).

[*P.a. skottsbergii*] Henderson Island (Pitcairn group, C Pacific) and Sala-y-Gomez (Easter Island region) & Easter Island.

[*P.a. imitatrix*] San Ambrosio & San Félix (Desventurada Islands, Chile).

Non-breeding: Largely sedentary, occasionally reaching New Zealand.

Previously regarded as a pale morph of Blue Noddy.

Other name: Grey Ternlet.

Cunningham, J.M. 1950. Occurrence of grey noddy in N.Z. waters. *New Zealand Bird Notes* 3: 227.

Falla, R.A. 1970. Grey Ternlets in the Bay of Plenty. *Notornis* 17: 83-86.

Hindwood, K.A. 1949. The Grey Noddy: Another Australian record. *Emu* 49(1): 62-63.

Hogg, M.J. 1962. Brown booby and grey noddy in Northland waters. *Notornis* 10: 238-239.

Latham, P.C.M. 2003. An update on the grey ternlet (*Procelsterna cerulea albivitta*) in the Bay of Plenty. *Notornis* 50(2): 118-121.

Waller, M. 1970. More sightings of grey ternlets. *Notornis* 17: 213.

White Tern

Gygis alba [Sparrman].

[*G.a. alba*] Fernando de Noronha, Trindade, Martin Vas Rocks, Ascension Island & St. Helena (S. Atlantic) and Clipperton Islands (off W Mexico) & Cocos Island (off Costa Rica) and Galapagos Islands S to Malpelo Island (off Colombia), Sala-y-Gomez (Easter Island region) & Easter Island and Ne Bahia (E Brazil) and Laysan Island & Kure E to Kaula (W. Hawaiian Islands) and Honolulu and Paracel Islands (South China Sea) E to Wuvulu, Ninigo & Tench Island (Bismarck Archipelago) and Line Islands & Phoenix Islands (C Pacific), Caroline Islands (W Pacific), Kermadec Islands (SW Pacific), Marshall Islands (NC Pacific) & Norfolk Island (Tasman Sea, Australia region).

[*G.a. candida*] Madagascar, Mascarene Islands, Comoros Islands, Seychelles & Chagos Islands (Indian Ocean) E to Tonga, Western Samoa & Society Islands (SC Pacific). It is also possible this is the form occurring on Hatutu (Marquesas Islands, N French Polynesia, C Pacific).

[*G.a. microrhyncha*] Eiao to Fatu Hiva Island (Marquesas Islands). It is also possible this is the form occurring on Hatutu (Marquesas Islands).

[*G.a. leucopes*] Pitcairn & Henderson Island (Pitcairn group, C Pacific).

Non-breeding: Sedentary at some locations or disperses pelagically from others.

Other names: Fairy Tern, Little White Tern (*microrhyncha*).

Anderson, R.C. 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23: 135-144 (139).

Ashmole, N.P. 1968. Breeding and Molt in the White Tern (*Gygis alba*) on Christmas Island, Pacific Ocean. *The Condor* 70(1): 35-55.

Bengtsson, D. 2009. The Atlantic Odyssey - from penguins to tropicbirds. *Birding World* 22(4): 167-176 (plate 16, p. 175).

Brooke, M. 2010. Important Bird Areas, Henderson Island. *British Birds* 103(8): 428-444.

Buden, D.W. 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.

Burger, J. et al. 2001. Metals in Feathers of Sooty Tern, White Tern, Gray-Backed Tern, and Brown Noddy from Islands in the North Pacific. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 71(1): 71-89.

Coster, B. 2003. World of birds: Gooney island. *Birdwatch* 129: 34-37.

- Dorward, D.F.** 1963. The Fairy Tern *Gygis alba* on Ascension Island. *Ibis* 103(3): 365-378.
- Gibson, J.D.** 1977. An overlooked specimen of the White Tern in NSW. *Australian Bird Watcher* 7: 63.
- Gill, B.J.** 1995. Notes on the birds of Wallis and Futuna, South-west Pacific. *Notornis* 42(1): 17-22.
- Holyoak, D.T. & Thibault, J-C.** 1976. La variation géographique de *Gygis alba* [Geographical variation in the White Tern]. *Alauda* 44(4): 457-473.
- Houston, D.C.** 1979. Why do Fairy Terns *Gygis alba* not build nests? *Ibis* 121(1): 102-104.
- Malan, G. et al.** 2009. Nesting success of White Terns and White-tailed Tropicbirds on Cousine Island, Seychelles. *Ostrich* 80(2): 81-84.
- Pitman, R.L. et al.** 1995. The Marine Birds of Malpelo Island, Colombia. *Colonial Waterbirds* 18(1): 113-119.
- Prater, T.** 2012. Important Bird Areas: St. Helena. *British Birds* 105(11): 638-653 (645).
- Raman, T.S. et al.** 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105(3): 346-360.
- Reed, S.** 1980. The birds of Savai'i, Western Samoa. *Notornis* 27(2): 151-159 (154).
- Roberson, D.** 1988. The 10 most likely additions to the ABA checklist. *Birding XX*(6): 353-363 (361).
- Steadman, D.W. et al.** 1990. Extinction, Biogeography, and Human Exploitation of Birds on Tikopia and Anuta, Polynesian Outliers in the Solomon Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 118-153 (132).
- Thibault, J-C. & Varney, A.** 1991. Breeding seabirds of Rapa (Polynesia): numbers and changes during the 20th century. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 111(2): 70-77 (74).
- Thibault, J-C. et al.** 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2003. Distribution, abundance, and breeding biology of White Terns on Oahu, Hawaii. *The Wilson Bulletin* 115: 258-262.
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2006. Observations on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, including six new species records for the Marshall Islands. *Micronesica* 38(2): 221-237.
- Yahya, H.S.A. & Zarri, A.A.** 2002. White Tern (*Gygis alba*) sighted at Narcondam Island, Bay of Bengal, India. *Forktail* 18: 148-149.

Black Skimmer

Rynchops niger [Linnaeus].

[*R.n. niger*] Coasts of S California and coasts from Massachusetts S to Texas and Sonora to Nayarit (W Mexico) and Tamaulipas to Yucatán Peninsula (E Mexico). Non-breeding: California & North Carolina S thru C America to both coasts of Panama.

[*R.n. cinerascens*] Coasts of Colombia S to the mouth of the Amazon and Gulf of Guayaquil (W Ecuador) and large river systems (especially the Orinoco and Amazon) S to Bolivia & NW Argentina. Non-breeding: On the coast from Ecuador to S Chile and Panama to Trinidad & NC Brazil.

[*G.n. intercedens*] The large rivers of E Brazil, E Paraguay, Uruguay & NE Argentina S to Bahía Blanca. Non-breeding: Disperses to the coast.

1st WP record: A Skimmer sp. that was observed flying south about 700m off Annagh Head, Co. Mayo, Ireland on 30th August 2012 may well have been this species. Not published.

Arthur, S.C. 1921. The feeding habits of the Black Skimmer. *The Auk* 38(4): 566-574.

Bales, O. 1919. Twenty-four hours in a Black Skimmer colony. *The Wilson Bulletin* 31: 83-87.

Blake, R.W. 1985. A model of foraging efficiency and daily energy budget in the Black Skimmer (*Rynchops nigra*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 63(1): 42-48.

Burger, J. 1981. Aggressive Behaviour of Black Skimmers (*Rynchops Niger*). *Behaviour* 76(3-4): 207-222.

Burger, J. 1981. Sexual differences in parental activities of breeding Black Skimmers. *American Naturalist* 117(6): 975-984.

Burger, J. 1982. Jamaica Bay Studies: I. Environmental Determinants of Abundance and Distribution of Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) and Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*) at an East Coast Estuary. *Colonial Waterbirds* 5: 148-160.

Burger, J. 1982. The Role of Reproductive Success in Colony-Site Selection and Abandonment in Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). *The Auk* 99(1): 109-115.

Davis, L. 1951. Fishing efficiency of the Black Skimmer. *The Condor* 53: 259.

Dinsmore, S.J. 2008. Black Skimmer Nest Survival in Mississippi. *Waterbirds* 31(1): 24-29.

Erwin, R.M. 1977. Black Skimmer Breeding Ecology and Behavior. *The Auk* 94(4): 709-717.

- Erwin, R.M.** 1977. Foraging and breeding adaptations to different food regimes in three seabirds: the Common Tern, *Sterna hirundo*, Royal Tern, *Sterna maxima*, and Black Skimmer, *Rynchops niger*. *Ecology* 58: 389-397.
- Erwin, R.M.** 1979. Species interactions in a mixed colony of common terns (*Sterna hirundo*) and black skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). *Animal Behaviour* 27(4): 1054-1062.
- Favero, M. et al.** 2001. Food and Feeding Biology of the Black Skimmer in Argentina: Evidence Supporting Offshore Feeding in Nonbreeding Areas. *Waterbirds* 24(3): 413-418.
- Grant, G.S.** 1978. Foot-wetting and belly-soaking by incubating Gull-billed Terns and Black Skimmers. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*. 75(1): 148-152.
- Grant, G.S. et al.** 1984. Microclimate of gull-billed tern and black skimmer nests. *The Condor* 86(3): 337-338.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Webb, S.** 1992. Noteworthy bird observations from Baja California, Mexico. *Western Birds* 23: 153-163 (157).
- Klimaitis, J.F. & Moschione, F.** 1984. Observaciones sobre nidificación asociada en *Charadrius collaris*, *Sterna supercilii* y *Rynchops nigra* en el río Uruguay, Entre Ríos, Argentina [Observations of associated nesting of Collared Plover, Yellow-billed Tern and Black Skimmer on the River Uruguay]. *El Hornero* 12(3): 197-202.
- Krannitz, P.G.** 1989. Nesting Biology of Black Skimmers, Large-Billed Terns, and Yellow-Billed Terns in Amazonian Brazil. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 60(2): 216-223.
- Mallach, T.J. & Leberg, P.L.** 1999. Use of Dredged Material Substrates by Nesting Terns and Black Skimmers. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 63(1): 137-146.
- Mariano-Jelicich, R. et al.** 2003. Fish prey of the Black Skimmer *Rynchops niger* at Mar Chiquita, Buenos Aires Province, Argentina. *Marine Ornithology* 31: 199-202.
- Mariano-Jelicich, R. et al.** 2007. Sexual Dimorphism and Diet Segregation in the Black Skimmer *Rynchops niger*. *Ardea* 95(1): 115-124.
- Mellick, E. et al.** 2007. Colonies of Four Species of Terns and the Black Skimmer in Western Mexico. *Waterbirds* 30(3): 358-366.
- Naves, L.C. & Vooren, C.M.** 2006. Diet of Black Skimmers in Southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 29(3): 335-344.
- Palacios, E. & Alfaro, L.** 1992. Occurrence of Black Skimmers in Baja California. *Western Birds* 23: 173-176.
- Pettingill, O.** 1937. Behavior of Black Skimmers at Cardwell Island, Virginia. *The Auk* 54: 237-244.
- Pius, S.M. & Leberg, P.L.** 1998. The Protector Species Hypothesis: Do Black Skimmers Find Refuge from Predators in Gull-billed Tern Colonies? *Ethology* 104(4): 273-284.
- Pius, S.M. & Leberg, P.L.** 2002. Experimental assessment of the influence of Gull-billed Terns on nest site choice of Black Skimmers. *The Condor* 104(1): 174-177.
- Potter, J.** 1932. Fishing ability of the Black Skimmer (*Rynchops nigra nigra*). *The Auk* 49: 477.
- Rojas, L.M. et al.** 1997. Diurnal and Nocturnal Visual Function in Two Tactile Foraging Waterbirds: The American White Ibis and the Black Skimmer. *The Condor* 99(1): 191-200.
- Ruiz-Guerra, C. et al.** 2007. Noteworthy bird records from the southern Chocó of Colombia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 127(4): 283-293 (288).
- Safina, C. & Burger, J.** 1983. Effects of Human Disturbance on Reproductive Success in Black Skimmer. *The Condor* 85: 164-171.
- Schew, W.A. & Collins, C.T.** 1990. Age and Sex Determination in Black Skimmer Chicks. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 61(2): 174-179.
- Schew, W.A. & Collins, C.T.** 1991. Annual and within-year variability in growth patterns of Black Skimmer (*Rynchops niger*) chicks. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Marine Biology* 8: 87-94.
- Tomkins, I.** 1951. Method of feeding of the Black Skimmer. *The Auk* 68: 236-239.
- Tuck, L.M.** 1968. Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*) and Black Skimmers (*Rynchops nigra*) brought to Newfoundland by hurricane. *Bird Banding* 39(3): 200-208.
- Tuck, L.M.** 1968. Recent Newfoundland bird records. *The Auk* 85(2): 304-311 (307).
- White, D.H. et al.** 1984. Reproductive success of Black Skimmers in Texas relative to environmental pollutants. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 55: 18-30.
- Withers, P.C. & Timko, P.L.** 1977. The Significance of Ground Effect to the Aerodynamic Cost of Flight and Energetics of Black Skimmer. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 70: 13-26.
- Yancey, M.R. & Forsys, E.A.** 2010. Black Skimmers Feed When Light Levels are Low. *Waterbirds* 33(4): 556-559.
- Zusi, R.L. & Bridge, D.** 1981. On the Slit Pupil of the Black Skimmer (*Rynchops niger*). *Journal of Field Ornithology* 52(4): 338-340.

African Skimmer

Rynchops flavirostris [Vieillot].

Major rivers and lakes of Africa S of the Sahara from Senegal E to Sudan & SW Ethiopia and S to extreme N Namibia, N Botswana, basin of R Zambezi & S Mozambique. Non-breeding: Area around the basin of the R Gambia and Egyptian stretches of the Nile.

- Aspinall, T.** 2005. African Skimmers on the Okavango River, 2004. *Babbler* 46: 18-24.
- Attwell, R.I.G.** 1959. The African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris*: population counts and breeding in the Nsefu Game Reserve. *Ostrich* 30(2): 69-72.
- Coppinger, M.P. et al.** 1988. Distribution and breeding biology of the African Skimmer on the Upper and Middle Zambezi River. *Ostrich* 59(3): 85-96.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1982. First record of the Africa Skimmer breeding in Malawi. *Ostrich* 53(3): 189-189.
- Modha, M.L. & Coe, M.J.** 1969. Notes on the breeding of the African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris* on Central Island, Lake Rudolf. *Ibis* 111(4): 593-598.
- Pryce E.** 2001. Notes on colonies of African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris* on the Okavango River, 2000. *Babbler* 39: 24-25.
- Roberts, G.R.** 1976. Belly-soaking and chick transport in the African Skimmer. *Ostrich* 47: 126.
- Turner, D.A. & Gerhart, J.** 1971. Foot-wetting by incubating African Skimmers *Rynchops flavirostris*. *Ibis* 113(2): 244.
- Tyler, S.J.** 1998. An African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris* in Gaborone. *Babbler* 34: 28.
- Tyler, S.J.** 2004. The breeding and population status of the African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris* in Botswana. *Ostrich* 75(4): 329-332.
- van Meurs, R.A.** 1989. Possible breeding of African Skimmer in Egypt in June 1987. *Dutch Birding* 11(2): 77-78.

Indian Skimmer

Rynchops albicollis [Swainson].

R Indus (Pakistan) thru N & EC India to Assam, Bangladesh & R Irrawaddy (Myanmar) and R Mekong (Cambodia) and possibly Nepal & S Laos. Non-breeding: Some seasonal movement along rivers and possibly Bangladesh.

- Gopi Sundar, K.S.** 2004. Observations on breeding Indian Skimmers *Rynchops albicollis* in the National Chambal Sanctuary, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 20: 89-90.
- Gottschling, M.** 2011. Home and away: The Chambal River Safari, India. *Birding World* 24(2): 78-80.
- Hingston, R.W.G.** 1926. The beak of the Scissors Bill (*Rynchops albicollis*). *Journal of the Darjeeling Natural History Society* 1: 70.
- Islam, M.S. & Khan, M.A.** 2005. Conservation values of the south-central coast of Ganges delta - record flock of Indian Skimmers. *The Stilt* 47: 2-3.
- Jha, S.** 2006. Records of some rare birds from Farakka Barrage (West Bengal, India). *Indian Birds* 2(4): 106.
- Kaur, J. & Nair, A.** 2000. Records of Oriental Pratincole (*Glareola macdivarum*) (sic), Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*), Indian Courser (*Cursorius coromandelicus*) and Yellow Wattled Lapwing (*Vanellus malabaricus*) in Kota, Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 40(5): 68.
- Kaur, J.** 1999. Indian Skimmer in Rajasthan. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 39(1): 12.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Madhav, N.V. & Nagarajan, D.** 2010. Caught on camera in the field. *BirdingASIA* 13: 98.
- Majumdar, N. & Roy, C.S.** 1994. Extension of range of the Indian Skimmer, *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson (Aves: Laridae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 90(3): 511.
- Roselaar, C.S. & Aliabadian, M.** 2009. Review of rare birds in Iran, 1860s-1960s. *Podoces* 4(1): 1-27 (14).
- Sangha, H.S.** 1998. Sightings of Indian Skimmer (*Rynchops albicollis*) in Rajasthan far from its fluvial (Riverain) habitat. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 38(5): 86.
- Singh, A.P.** 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101-123 (103).
- Sivasubramanian, C.** 1992. Indian Skimmer *Rynchops albicollis* Swainson and Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (Linn.) - new additions to the avifauna of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 89(2): 252-253.
- Urfi, A.J.** 2003. The birds of Okhla barrage bird sanctuary, Delhi, India. *Forktail* 19: 39-50 (40).

Gull-billed Tern

Gelocheidon nilotica [Gmelin].

[*G.n. nilotica*] Europe S to Mauritania & Tunisia and E thru the Middle East, Kazakhstan & Indian Subcontinent to NW China. Non-breeding: NW & E Africa thru Persian Gulf to India.

[*G.n. affinis*] Transbaikalia, Manchuria and Fuzhou & Hainan (E China). Non-breeding: Mainly SE Asia with some to N Australia.

[*G.n. macrotarsa*] Sparsely throughout Australia & its offshore islands. Non-breeding: Highly nomadic.

[*G.n. aranea*] New Jersey S to Florida and W along the Gulf coast to Texas and Great Inagua & Harbour Island (Bahamas), Cuba, Puerto Rico & Virgin Islands. Non-breeding: Coasts of C America S to Peru & Brazil.

[*G.n. vanrossemi*] Salton Sea (California) S thru W Mexico along the coasts of Sonora & Sinaloa and probably islands in the Gulf of California. Non-breeding: S to Ecuador.

[*G.n. gronvoldi*] Coast and river valleys of Cayenne (French Guiana), Bahia & Mexiana Islands in the mouth of the Amazon (E & SE Brazil) S to Uruguay & NE Argentina S to Buenos Aires.

Birds breeding along the coasts of Ecuador and N Peru may be *vanrossemi* or *gronvoldi* or an, as yet, undescribed race.

Note: *G.n. affinis* is a synonym of *G.n. addenda*.

Other name: Van Rossem's Gull-Billed Tern (*vanrossemi*).

Adriaan Joseph van Rossem (1892-1949), American ornithologist and Curator of the Dickey Collection at UCLA from 1940 to 1949.

Albano, N. et al. Effects of diet on growth-related patterns of energy and macronutrient assimilation efficiency in a semi-precocial bird, the Gull-billed Tern *Gelocheidon nilotica*. *Ardea* 99(1): 93-101.

Anderson, R.C. & Baldock, M. 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.

Barthel, P.H. 1995. Rätselvogel 47: Lachseeschwalbe *Gelocheidon nilotica* [Mystery Bird 47: Gull-billed Tern *Gelocheidon nilotica*]. *Limicola* 9(3): 165-166.

Bogliani, G. et al. 1990. Food and foraging rhythm of a specialized Gull-billed Tern population *Gelocheidon nilotica*. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution* 2(2): 175-181.

British Ornithologists' Union 1997. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: Twenty-third Report (July 1996). *Ibis* 139: 197-201.

Chokri, M.A. et al. 2010. Nidification des Sternes naine *Sterna albifrons*, pierregarin *Sterna hirundo* et hanel *Sterna nilotica* dans le salin de Sfax, Tunisie: chronologie, effectifs et succès reproducteur [Breeding of Little Tern, Common Tern and Gull-billed Tern at Sfax, Tunisia: timing, size and reproductive success]. *Alauda* 78: 51-60.

Coburn, L.M. 1996. Gull-billed Tern nesting on a roof in northwest Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 24: 76-77.

Cocker, M. 2007. Notes: Gull-billed Tern catching and presumably eating Sand Martin. *British Birds* 100(8): 507.

Conradt, S. & Ebels, E.B. 2014. Gull-billed Terns in north-western Europe: breeding results, conservation and post-breeding movements. *Dutch Birding* 36: 147-158.

de Waard, S. 1952. On the Gull-billed Terns at 'De Beer' near Hook of Holland in 1949. *British Birds* 45(10): 339-341.

Dies, J.I. et al. 2005. Diet of nesting gull-billed terns in Eastern Spain. *Waterbirds* 28(1): 106-109.

Eds. 1995. Three-in-a-row Quizbird No. 3/3 solution: adult summer Gull-billed Tern. *Birding World* 8(10): 395.

Erwin, R.M. et al. 1998. Diets of Nesting Gull-billed Terns in Coastal Virginia. *Colonial Waterbirds* 21(3): 323-327.

Erwin, R.M. et al. 1998. Modeling colony-site dynamics: a case study of Gull-billed terns (*Sterna nilotica*) in coastal Virginia. *The Auk* 115: 970-978.

Escalante, R. 1962. Frequency of occurrence of some seabirds in Uruguay. *The Condor* 64(6): 510-512.

Eyler, T.B. 1999. Aspects of hatching success and chick survival in Gull-billed Terns in coastal Virginia. *Waterbirds* 22(1): 54-59.

Fasola, M. & Canova, L. 1992. Nest Habitat Selection by Eight Syntopic Species of Mediterranean Gulls and Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(2): 169-178.

Goutner, V. 1997. Use of the Drana Lagoon (Evros Delta, Greece) by threatened colonially nesting waterbirds and its possible restoration. *Biological Conservation* 81: 113-120.

Grant, G.S. 1978. Foot-wetting and belly-soaking by incubating Gull-billed Terns and Black Skimmers. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*. 75(1): 148-152.

- Grant, G.S.** *et al.* 1984. Microclimate of gull-billed tern and black skimmer nests. *The Condor* 86(3): 337-338.
- Habib, M.I.** 2015. Gull-billed Terns breeding at Qarun lake, Egypt, in 2013-14. *Dutch Birding* 37(3): 178 -180.
- Harber, D.D. & Mead-Briggs, A.R.** 1952. Notes: Gull-billed Terns in Sussex. *British Birds* 45(7): 262-263.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** *et al.* 1996. Ornithological news from the Cape Verde Islands in 1995, including records of species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(3): 22-27 (25).
- Hirschfeld, E.** 1991. Notes: Winter plumage of Gull-billed Tern. *British Birds* 84(3): 108.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Webb, S.** 1992. Noteworthy bird observations from Baja California, Mexico. *Western Birds* 23: 153-163 (157).
- Hume, R.A. & Sharrock, J.T.R.** 1996. The Carl Zeiss Award: 2nd summer Gull-billed Tern, Seaforth, Merseyside, 30th-31st July 1995. *British Birds* 89(10): 468-469.
- Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Roselaar, C.S.** 2017. Bijzondere legsels uit Nederland in collectie van Naturalis Biodiversity Center [Rare clutches from the Netherlands in collection of Naturalis Biodiversity Center]. *Dutch Birding* 39(2): 73-80 (76).
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Laird, W.** 1983. Gull-billed Tern in Co. Londonderry. *Irish Birds* 2(3): 359-360.
- Mallach, T.J. & Leberg, P.L.** 1999. Use of Dredged Material Substrates by Nesting Terns and Black Skimmers. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 63(1): 137-146.
- Molina, K.C. & Erwin, R.M.** 2006. The Distribution and Conservation Status of the Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*) in North America. *Waterbirds* 29(3): 271-295.
- Møller, A.P.** 1982. Coloniality and colony structure in Gull-billed Terns *Gelochelidon nilotica*. *Journal of Ornithology* 123(1): 41-53.
- Palacios, E. & Mellink, E.** 2007. The Colonies of VanRossem's Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica vanrossemei*) in México. *Waterbirds* 30(2): 214-220.
- Pemberton, J.R.** 1927. The American Gull-Billed Tern Breeding in California. *The Condor* 29(6): 253-258.
- Pius, S.M. & Leberg, P.L.** 1998. The Protector Species Hypothesis: Do Black Skimmers find refuge from predators in Gull-billed Tern colonies? *Ethology* 104(4): 273-284.
- Pius, S.M. & Leberg, P.L.** 2002. Experimental assessment of the influence of Gull-billed Terns on nest site choice of Black Skimmers. *The Condor* 104(1): 174-177.
- Pyman, G.A. & Wainwright, C.B.** 1952. The breeding of the Gull-billed Tern in Essex. *British Birds* 45(10): 337-339.
- Radi, M.** *et al.* 2004. Nidification de la Mouette rieuse *Larus ridibundus* et de la Sterne hansel *Sterna nilotica* dans le lac de barrage d'Al Massira (Maroc central) [Nesting Black-headed Gull and Gull-billed Tern at the lake at d'Al Massira (central Morocco)]. *Alauda* 72: 53-58.
- Radi, M.** *et al.* 2004. Reproduction de la Sterne hansel *Sterna nilotica* à la Sebkhia Zima (Région de Marrakech - Maroc) [Breeding of Gull-billed Tern at Sebkhia Zima (Marakesh - Morocco)]. *Alauda* 72: 201-209.
- Roche, P.** *et al.* 2003. Nidification exceptionnelle de la Sterne hansel (*Sterna nilotica*) en vallée de la Garonne [Breeding of Gull-billed Terns in the Garonne valley]. *Ornithos* 10(2): 84-87.
- Rogers, D.I.** *et al.* 2005. Gull-billed Terns in north-western Australia: subspecies identification, moults and behavioural notes. *Emu* 105(2) 145-158.
- Rudenko, A.G.** 1996. Present Status of Gulls and Terns Nesting in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(Special Ed.1): 41-45.
- Sánchez, J.M.** *et al.* 2004. Colony-site tenacity and egg color crypsis in the Gull-billed Tern. *Waterbirds* 27(1): 21-30.
- Sears, H.F.** 1978. Nesting behavior of the Gull-billed Tern. *Bird-Banding* 49(1): 1-16.
- Sprandel, G.L.** *et al.* 1998. Gull-billed Tern fledged on a roof in northwest Florida. *Florida Field Naturalist* 26(3): 94-96.
- Stienen, E.W.M.** *et al.* 2008. Why do Gull-billed Terns *Gelochelidon nilotica* feed on fiddler crabs *Uca tangeri* in Guinea-Bissau? *Ardea* 96(2): 243-250.
- Vinicombe, K. & Harris, A.** 1989. Field identification of Gull-billed Tern. *British Birds* 82(1): 3-13.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1998. Identification: Tern keys. *Birdwatch* 71: 40-43.
- Wiles, G.J.** *et al.* 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (275).

Caspian Tern

Hydroprogne caspia [Pallas].

Locally from Washington (USA), NE Alberta, S Mackenzie & C Saskatchewan E to Newfoundland (Canada) and S to Baja California & Sinaloa (W Mexico), also Great Lakes region, NE New York and S along Atlantic coast to Florida & Gulf coast to Texas and locally in S Scandinavia, Baltic Sea & Estonia and Black Sea & Turkey to NW Iran, S Russia and Caspian Sea, Aral Sea, Kirghiz steppes to N Mongolia & S Siberia to coastal Liaoning to Kwantung (E China), Taiwan, Hainan, Mekong Delta (Vietnam) and Tunisia, Mauritania, Senegambia, Guinea-Bissau, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Sudan, Somalia, Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Mozambique, N Zimbabwe, Botswana, Namibia, Angola, South Africa, Madagascar, Comores, Aldabra Atoll & Seychelles and Red Sea & Persian Gulf E to Sind (Pakistan) & Sri Lanka and Australia & New Zealand. Non-breeding: Disperses widely. Other name: Taranui (Maori).

- Andrews, K.** 2009. Colour-banded Caspian Tern sighted at Williams Lake, British Columbia. *Wildlife Afield* 6(2): 166-167.
- Antolos, M. et al.** 2005. Caspian Tern Predation on Juvenile Salmonids in the Mid-Columbia River. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134(2): 466-480.
- Barlow, M.** 1995. Habitats and factors affecting breeding success at eleven Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) colonies in New Zealand. *Notornis* 42(2): 138-139.
- Barlow, M.** 1998. Movements of Caspian Terns (*Sterna caspia*) from a colony near Invercargill, New Zealand, and some notes on their behaviour. *Notornis* 45(3): 193-219.
- Barlow, M.L. & Dowding, J.E.** 2002. Breeding biology of Caspian terns (*Sterna caspia*) at a colony near Invercargill, New Zealand. *Notornis* 49(2): 76-90.
- Beck, G.G.** 1995. Summer occurrences of Caspian Tern on the west coast of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. *Birders Journal* 4(2): 89-90.
- Bell, M. & Bell, B.D.** 2008. Population numbers of the Caspian tern (*Sterna caspia*) in New Zealand. *Notornis* 55(2): 84-88.
- Bijlsma, R.G.** 1985. Notes: Foraging and hunting efficiency of Caspian Tern. *British Birds* 78(3): 146-147.
- Clement, P. & Batten, L.** 1989. Letters: The identification of large terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 411-412.
- Cooper, J. et al.** 1992. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Caspian Tern *Sterna caspia* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 63(2-3): 58-67.
- Crochet, P-A.** 2007. Western Palearctic birding in Mauritania. *Birding World* 20(9): 383-394 (393).
- Cuthbert, F.J.** 1985. Mate retention in Caspian tern. *The Condor* 87: 74-78.
- Diagana, C.H. et al.** 2007. Nouvelles données sur la nidification de la Sterne caspienne *Sterna caspia* au Parc National du Diawling, Mauritanie [New data on the breeding of Caspian Tern at Parc National du Diawling, Mauritania]. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 14(2): 189-192.
- Emblen, P.L.** 1954. Caspian Tern nesting at San Diego Bay. *The Condor* 56: 109-110.
- Evans, L.G.R.** 1988. Caspian Terns in Britain in 1988. *Birding World* 1(9): 316-317.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Gill, R.E. & Mewaldt, L.R.** 1983. Pacific Coast Caspian Terns: dynamics of an expanding population. *The Auk* 100: 369-381.
- Hakansson, G.** 1954. Photographic studies of some less familiar birds. LX. Caspian Tern. *British Birds* 47(11): 393-394.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1999. Fourth report on birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including notes on the conservation and records of 11 new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 17(3): 19-32 (29).
- Hazevoet, C.J. et al.** 1996. Ornithological news from the Cape Verde Islands in 1995, including records of species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(3): 22-27 (25).
- Hewitt, S.** 2013. Avian drop-catch play: a review. *British Birds* 106(4): 206-216 (208-211).
- Hoffman, D.J. et al.** 2011. Oxidative stress response of Forster's terns (*Sterna forsteri*) and Caspian terns (*Hydroprogne caspia*) to mercury and selenium bioaccumulation in liver, kidney, and brain. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(4): 920-929.
- King, B.** 1981. Notes: Caspian Terns dropping and retrieving objects. *British Birds* 74(5): 228.
- King, B.** 1981. Notes: Caspian Terns sun-bathing with Ring-billed Gulls. *British Birds* 74(4): 181.
- Koppejan, T.** 1990. Reuzenster met rode poten [Caspian Tern with red legs]. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 241.

- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (55).
- Leonard, P.** 1990. A Purple Patch at Ballycotton, August 1988. *Cork Bird Report 1989* pp. 79-84.
- Ludwig, J.P.** 1965. Biology and structure of the Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) population of the Great Lakes from 1896 - 1964. *Bird-Banding* 36(4): 217-233.
- Ludwig, J.P. et al.** 1993. Caspian Tern Reproduction in the Saginaw Bay Ecosystem Following a 100-Year Flood Event. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 19(1): 96-108.
- Lyons, D.E. et al.** 2005. Foraging ecology of Caspian Terns in the Columbia river estuary, USA. *Waterbirds* 28: 280-291.
- Mauer, K.A.** 1984. Verenkleeft van juveniele Reuzenster [Plumage of juvenile Caspian Tern]. *Dutch Birding* 6(3): 100-101.
- Mellick, E. et al.** 2007. Colonies of Four Species of Terns and the Black Skimmer in Western Mexico. *Waterbirds* 30(3): 358-366.
- Miskelly, C.M. et al.** 2006. Additions to the Chatham Islands' bird list, with further records of vagrant and colonising bird species. *Notornis* 53: 215-230 (222).
- Portier, B.** 1999. Autumn seawatching in northern France in the 1990s. *Birding World* 12(8): 334-338 (337).
- Powlesland, R.G. & Powlesland, M.H.** 1994. Seabirds found dead on New Zealand beaches in 1993, with a review of *Sterna albobriata*, *S. caspia* and *S. striata* recoveries, 1943 – 1992. *Notornis* 41(4): 257-286.
- Rudenko, A.G.** 1996. Present Status of Gulls and Terns Nesting in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(Special Ed.1): 41-45.
- Shugart, G.W. et al.** 1979. Status and Reproductive Success of the Caspian Tern (*Sterna caspia*) in the U.S. Great Lakes. *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* 2: 146-156.
- Sibson, R.B.** 1992. Some thoughts on Caspian Terns in New Zealand. *Notornis* 39(2): 87-93.
- Strong, C.M. et al.** 2004. Forster's Tern, Caspian Tern, and California Gull Colonies in San Francisco Bay: Habitat Use, Numbers and Trends, 1982-2003. *Waterbirds* 27(4): 411-423.
- Suryan, R.M. et al.** 2004. Redistribution and growth of the Caspian Tern population in the Pacific coast region of North America, 1981-2000. *The Condor* 106(4): 777-790.
- VÄisänen, R.A.** 1973. Establishment of Colonies of Caspian Tern *Hydroprogne caspia* by Deserting Flights in the Northern Gulf of Bothnia. *Ornis Scandinavica* 4(1): 47-53.
- van Aalst, G.W.M.** 1989. Caspian Tern with bright red legs. *Dutch Birding* 11(1): 27.
- Vaurie, C.** 1966. Correspondence on the scientific name of the Caspian Tern and Pied Wheatear. *Ibis* 108(4): 633-634.
- Wires, L.R. & Cuthbert, F.J.** 2000. Trends in Caspian Tern Numbers and Distribution in North America: A Review. *Waterbirds* 23(3): 388-404.
- Witherby, H.F.** 1941. Notes: Caspian Tern ringed in U.S.A. found in Yorkshire. *British Birds* 34(8): 184.
- Young, H.G. & Duffy, K.** 1998. Notes: Aggressive behaviour of Caspian Terns towards herons. *British Birds* 91(7): 285.
- Zvonov, B.M.** 2004. Principles of Acoustic Communication between Man and Birds. *Biology Bulletin* 31(2): 151-158.

Royal Tern

Thalasseus maximus [Boddaert].

[*T.m. maximus*] S California & Maryland S to Texas. West Indies to Guianas. Non-breeding: S to Peru, Uruguay & Argentina.

[*T.m. albididorsalis*] Mauritania to Guinea. Non-breeding: S to Namibia.

1st WP Record (*T.m. maximus*): [immature] 24th November 1979. Kenfig Pool, Mid Glamorgan, Wales. S.J. Moon (Moon 1983).

Andrews, I.J. 1999. Royal Tern in Lothian - a first for Scotland. *Birding Scotland* 2: 165-167.

Andrews, I.J. 2000. Royal Tern at Thorntonloch and Musselburgh, August 1999. *Lothian Bird Report 1999* pp. 127-129.

Ashmole, N.P. & Humberto, T. 1968. Prolonged Parental Care in Royal Terns and Other Birds. *The Auk* 85(1): 90-100.

Aygen, D. & Emslie, S.D. 2006. Royal Tern (*Sterna maxima*) Chick Diet at Fisherman Island National Wildlife Refuge, Virginia. *Waterbirds* 29(3): 395-400.

- Bradshaw, C.** 2003. Note: A 'post-Irish' review of 'firsts' for Britain. *British Birds* 96(8): 402-405 (403).
- Brenninkmeijer, A. et al.** 2002. Feeding ecology of wintering terns in Guinea-Bissau. *Ibis* 144: 602-613.
- British Ornithologists' Union** 2008. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 36th Report (November 2007). *Ibis* 150: 218-220.
- Brouwer, R.E.** 1990. Royal Terns in Spain in September 1989. *Dutch Birding* 12(4): 186.
- Buckley, F.G. & Buckley, P.A.** 1972. The breeding ecology of Royal Terns *Sterna (Thalasseus) maxima maxima*. *Ibis* 114(3): 344-359.
- Buckley, F.G. & Buckley, P.A.** 1974. Comparative Feeding Ecology of Wintering Adult and Juvenile Royal Terns (Aves: Laridae, Sterninae). *Ecology* 55(5): 1053-1063.
- Buckley, P.A. & Buckley, F.G.** 1972. Individual egg and chick recognition by adult royal terns (*Sterna maxima maxima*). *Animal Behaviour* 20(3): 457-462.
- Buckley, P.A. & Buckley, F.G.** 1977. Hexagonal Packing of Royal Tern Nests. *The Auk* 94(1): 36-43.
- Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M.** 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.
- Clement, P. & Batten, L.** 1989. Letters: The identification of large terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 411-412.
- Cosgrove, P. et al.** 2013. Tanji River Bird Reserve, The Gambia - a globally important breeding site for Royal Tern. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 20(1): 27-30.
- Costantini, C.** 2012. Sandwich Tern *Thalasseus sandvicensis* and Royal Tern *T. maximus* on Bioko, Equatorial Guinea. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19(2): 209-210.
- Cox, S.** 1992. Mystery photographs: nominate Royal Tern. *British Birds* 85(11): 593-594.
- Crochet, P.-A.** 2007. Western Palearctic birding in Mauritania. *Birding World* 20(9): 383-394 (393).
- Davenport, M. & Hollyer, J.N.** 1968. Royal Tern in Kent. *British Birds* 61: 559-561.
- Davies, A.** 2009. Good day at Black Rock. Royal Tern: Gwynedd and Conwy, Wales, 15 and 20 June 2009. *Birdwatch* 206: 60.
- de Campos, F.R. et al.** 2007. Trinta-réis (Sternidae) do Parque Estadual Marinho da Laje de Santos, São Paulo, e notas sobre suas aves [Terns (Sternidae) of the State Marine Park of Laje de Santos, São Paulo State, Brazil, with notes on its birds]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 15(3): 386-394.
- Dennis, J.V.** 1994. Transatlantic migration by ringed birds from North America. *Dutch Birding* 16(3): 235-237.
- Doherty, P.** 1989. Quizbird Solution No. 16: Royal Tern. *Birding World* 2(6): 224-225.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1991. Identification forum: Royal, Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 120-123.
- Eds.** 1995. Three-in-a-row Quizbird No. 3/2 solution: Royal Tern. *Birding World* 8(9): 347.
- Eds.** 1999. Bird news: The Royal Tern in Lothian. *Birdwatch* 88: 60.
- Emslie, S.D. et al.** 2009. Population Trends in Royal and Sandwich Terns Along the Mid-Atlantic Seaboard, USA, 1975-2005. *Waterbirds* 32(1): 54-63.
- Escalante, R.** 1962. Frequency of occurrence of some seabirds in Uruguay. *The Condor* 64(6): 510-512.
- Erwin, R.M.** 1977. Foraging and breeding adaptations to different food regimes in three seabirds: the Common Tern, *Sterna hirundo*, Royal Tern, *Sterna maxima*, and Black Skimmer, *Rynchops niger*. *Ecology* 58: 389-397.
- Escalante, R.** 1968. Notes on the Royal Tern in Uruguay. *The Condor* 70(3): 243-247.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Gatto, A.J. & Yorio, P.** 2009. Provisioning of mates and chicks by Cayenne and Royal Terns: resource partitioning in northern Patagonia, Argentina. *Emu* 109(1): 49.
- Gernigon, J.** 2008. Première mention française de la Sterne royale (*Sterna maxima*), au banc d'Arguin (Gironde) [First French record of Royal Tern at banc d'Arguin (Gironde)]. *Ornithos* 15(3): 224-225.
- Haney, J.C.** 1986. Seabird segregation at Gulf Stream frontal eddies. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 28: 279-285.
- Hazevoet, C.J. et al.** 1996. Ornithological news from the Cape Verde Islands in 1995, including records of species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(3): 22-27 (25).
- Holter, C.** 2018. King for a day. American Royal Tern: Church Norton, West Sussex, 19-20 June 2018. *Birdwatch* 314: 8-9.
- Kale II, H.W. et al.** 1965. The Royal Tern colony of Little Egg Island, Georgia. *Bird-Banding* 36(1): 21-27.

- Kennedy, P.G.** Royal Tern in Co. Dublin, pp. 41-45. Found in: **Sharrock, J.T.R. & Grant, P.J.** 1982. *Birds new to Britain and Ireland*. T. & A.D. Poyser.
- Loftin, R.W. & Sutton, S.** 1979. Ruddy Turnstones destroy Royal Tern colony. *The Wilson Bulletin* 91(1): 133-135.
- Maedgen, J.L. et al.** 1982. Bioaccumulation of lead and cadmium in the Royal Tern and Sandwich Tern. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 11(1): 99-102.
- McGinnis, T.W. & Emslie, S.D.** 2001. The foraging ecology of Royal and Sandwich Terns in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds* 24: 361-370.
- Mellick, E. et al.** 2007. Colonies of Four Species of Terns and the Black Skimmer in Western Mexico. *Waterbirds* 30(3): 358-366.
- Millington, R. & Reid, M.** 1995. Photo forum: red-billed Royal Terns. *Birding World* 8(3): 98-99.
- Moon, S.J.** 1983. The eventual identification of a Royal Tern in Mid Glamorgan. *British Birds* 76(8): 335-339.
- Pitches, A.** 2017. News and comment: 'New' species of tern discovered. *British Birds* 110(4): 196.
- Quintana, F. & Yorio, P.** 1997. Breeding Biology of Royal and Cayenne Terns at a Mixed-Species Colony in Patagonia. *The Wilson Bulletin* 109(4): 650-662.
- Quintana, F. & Yorio, P.** 1998. Competition for nest sites between Kelp Gulls (*Larus dominicanus*) and terns (*Sterna maxima* and *S. eurygnatha*) in Patagonia. *The Auk* 115(4): 1068-1071.
- Reimann, M.** 2009. The Royal Tern in Co. Cork and North Wales. *Birding World* 22(6): 237-240.
- Schaffner, F.C.** 1985. Royal Tern nesting attempts in California: isolated or significant incidents? *Western Birds* 16: 71-80.
- Thompson, P.** 1985. Notes: Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 78(5): 236-237.
- Traversi, G.S. & Vooren, C.M.** 2013. Interactions between seabirds and the trawl fishery in coastal waters of southern Brazil in summer. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 183-193.
- Vangeluwe, D. & Bulteu, V.** 2003. Focus on the African Royal Tern. *Alula* 9(3): 106-112.
- Velarde, E.** 1993. Predation of Nesting Larids by Peregrine Falcons at Rasa Island, Gulf of California, Mexico. *The Condor* 95(3): 706-708.
- Wambach, E.J. & Emslie, S.D.** 2003. Seasonal and annual variation in the diet of breeding, known-age Royal Terns in North Carolina. *The Wilson Bulletin* 115: 448-454.
- Wheeler, P.E.** 1989. Geographical variation in Royal Terns. *Birding World* 2(9): 326-327.
- White, T.** 2019. By royal appointment. American Royal Tern: Dulas Bay, Anglesey, 10-11 December 2018. *Birdwatch* 320: 8-9.
- Yorio, P. & Quintana, F.** 1997. Predation by Kelp Gulls *Larus dominicanus* at a mixed-species colony of Royal Terns *Sterna maxima* and Cayenne Terns *Sterna eurygnatha* in Patagonia. *Ibis* 139(3): 536-541.

Crested Tern

Thalasseus bergii [Lichtenstein].

[*T.b. bergii*] Namibia to South Africa and Zambezi Delta (Mozambique). Non-breeding: Some movement to S Mozambique.

[*T.b. thalassinus*] Tanzania, Seychelles, Aldabra Atoll & Rodrigues Island (Mascarene Islands). It is also possible this is the form in NW Madagascar. Non-breeding: Some movement to S Somalia.

[*T.b. velox*] Red Sea & NW Somalia E to Myanmar, Maldives & Sri Lanka. Non-breeding: S to Kenya.

[*T.b. cristatus*] SE China and Malaysia to the Philippines, Ryukyu Islands, Bonin or Ogasawara Islands, Taiwan and E & S Australia & Tasmania and islands in SW Pacific to Micronesia, Kiribati (C Pacific) & Society Islands (French Polynesia) and S to Polynesia and E to Tuamotu Archipelago (French Polynesia).

The proposed form *enigma* is included with the nominate.

Other names: Swift Tern, Great Crested Tern, Greater Crested Tern.

Carl Heinrich Bergius (c.1790-1818), German/Prussian pharmacist, botanist and naturalist who collected in South Africa. He earned the Iron Cross while serving as a cavalryman in the Prussian campaign of the Napoleonic Wars.

Blaber, S.J.M. & Wassenberg, T.J. 1989. Feeding ecology of the piscivorous birds *Phalacrocorax varius*, *P. melanoleucos* and *Sterna bergii* in Moreton Bay, Australia: diets and dependence on trawler discards. *Marine Biology* 101(1): 1-10.

Bourne, W.R.P. 1992. Debatable British and Irish seabirds. *Birding World* 5(10): 382-390.

Buden, D.W. 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.

- Carrick, R. et al.** 1957. Seasonal dispersal and mortality in the Silver Gull, *Larus novae-hollandiae* Stephens, and Crested Tern, *Sterna bergii* Lichstein, in Australia. *CSIRO Wildlife Research* 2: 116-144.
- Castell, P.** 1998. The first breeding record of Swift Tern *Sterna bergii* in Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 20(1): 49-51.
- Chiaradia, A. et al.** 2002. The diet of Crested Tern (*Sterna bergii*) chicks on Phillip Island, Victoria, Australia. *Emu* 102(4): 367-371.
- Chiba, H. et al.** 2007. The Distribution of Seabirds in the Bonin Islands, Southern Japan. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 39(1): 1-17.
- Colenutt, S.R.** 1992. Mystery photographs: adult Crested Tern. *British Birds* 85(3): 112-113.
- Cooper, J. & Pringle, J.S.** 1977. Swift Terns and Hartlaub's Gulls breeding at Strandfontein Sewage Works. *Cormorant* 2: 23.
- Cooper, J. & Sinclair, J.C.** 1977. Hartlaub's Gull and Swift Tern breeding at Wadrifsooutpan. *Cormorant* 2: 22.
- Cooper, J.** 1977. Swift Terns and Hartlaub's Gulls breeding at the Berg River estuary. *Cormorant* 2: 24.
- Cooper, J. et al.** 1977. Hartlaub's Gull and Swift Tern breeding in South West Africa. *Cormorant* 3: 10-12.
- Cooper, J. et al.** 1990. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Swift Tern *Sterna bergii* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 61(1-2): 56-65.
- Cooper, J.** Potential impacts of marine fisheries on migratory waterbirds of the Afrotropical Region: a study in progress, pp. 760-764. Found in: **Boere, G.C. et al.** (eds.). 2006. *Waterbirds Around the World*. The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, UK.
- Crawford, R.J.** 2003. Influence of food on numbers breeding, colony size and fidelity to localities of Swift Terns in South Africa's Western Cape, 1987-2000. *Waterbirds* 26(1): 44-53.
- Crawford, R.J.** 2009. A recent increase of Swift Terns *Thalasseus bergii* off South Africa - the possible influence of an altered abundance and distribution of prey. *Progress in Oceanography* 83(1): 398-403.
- Crawford, R.J.M. et al.** 2002. Longevity, inter-colony movements and breeding of crested terns in South Africa. *Emu* 102(3): 265-273.
- Davies, S.J.J.F. & Carrick, R.** 1962. On the ability of crested terns, *Sterna bergii*, to recognize their own chicks. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 10(2): 171-177.
- Dunlop, J.N.** 1987. Social-behavior and colony formation in a population of Crested Terns, *Sterna-Bergii*, in Southwestern Australia. *Wildlife Research* 14(4): 529-540.
- Feare, C.J.** 1975. Post-fledgling care in Crested and Sooty terns. *The Condor* 77(3): 368-370.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Gibson, J.D.** 1956. Display flights of the Crested Tern. *Emu* 56: 131-132.
- Harris, M.P. & Bode, K.G.** 1981. Populations of Little Penguins, Short-tailed Shearwaters and other Seabirds on Phillip Island, Victoria, 1978. *Emu* 81(1): 20-28.
- Heard, C.D.R.** 1989. Letters: The identification of large terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 413-414.
- Howarth, D.M. et al.** 1981. A Comparative Study of Heavy Metal Accumulation in Tissues of the Crested Tern, *Sterna bergii*, Breeding Near Industrialized and Non-Industrialized Areas. *Australian Wildlife Research* 8(3): 665-672.
- Howarth, D.M. et al.** 1982. A Comparative Study of Heavy Metal Accumulation in Tissues of the Crested Tern, *Sterna bergii*. Breeding Near an Industrial Port Before and After Harbour Dredging and Ocean Dumping. *Wildlife Research* 9(3): 571-577.
- Hulsman, K.** 1977. Breeding success and mortality of terns at One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 77(2): 49-60.
- Hulsman, K.** 1984. Selection of prey and success of Silver Gulls robbing Crested Terns. *The Condor* 86(2): 130-138.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (56).
- Langham, N.P.E. & Hulsman, K.** 1986. The breeding biology of the Crested Tern *Sterna bergii*. *Emu* 86(1): 23-32.
- McLeay, L.J. et al.** 2009. Demographic and morphological responses to prey depletion in a crested tern (*Sterna bergii*) population: can fish mortality events highlight performance indicators for fisheries management? *ICES Journal of Marine Science: Journal du Conseil* 66(2): 237-247.

- McLeay, L.J. et al.** 2009. Size matters: variation in the diet of chick and adult crested terns. *Marine Biology* 156: 1765-1780.
- McLeay, L.J. et al.** 2010. Foraging behaviour and habitat use of a short-ranging seabird, the crested tern. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 411: 271-283.
- Ostrowski, S. et al.** 2005. The breeding avifauna of the Umm al-Qamari Islands protected area, Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 53-62 (59).
- Parsons, N.J. et al.** 2006. The rehabilitation of Swift Terns *Sterna bergii* incapacitated by marine foam on Robben Island, South Africa. *Ostrich* 77(1-2): 95-98.
- Richardson, C.** 1998. Birding in the Emirates. *Alula* 4(4): 136-141 (138).
- Sehhatisabet, M.E. et al.** 2006. Further significant extensions of migrant distribution and breeding and wintering ranges in Iran for over sixty species. *Sandgrouse* 28(2): 146-155.
- Smith, G.C.** 1993. Feeding and breeding of Crested Terns at a tropical locality - comparison with sympatric Black-naped Terns. *Emu* 93(2): 65-70.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 2003. Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a sub-tropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Zoology* 259(3): 219-230.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. et al.** 2007. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of sixth round 2007: Royal Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(1): 32-33.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1991. Arabian Gulf. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 150-151 (plate 148).
- Walker, T.A.** 1992. A record crested tern *Sterna bergii* colony and concentrated breeding by seabirds in the Gulf of Carpentaria. *Emu* 92(3): 152-156.
- Walter, C.B. et al.** 1987. Diet of Swift Tern chicks in the Saldanha Bay region, South Africa. *Ostrich* 58(2): 49-53.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (275).

Lesser Crested Tern

Thalasseus bengalensis [Lesson].

- [*T.b. bengalensis*] Red Sea S along the coasts of Sudan, Eritrea, Djibouti & Somalia. Non-breeding: Along the coasts of Kenya, Tanzania, Mozambique, Natal (South Africa) and Madagascar, Comoros, Aldabra Atoll, Seychelles & Sri Lanka.
- [*T.b. emigratus*] Libya. Non-breeding: Off the coast of W Africa.
- [*T.b. torresii*] Persian Gulf, Indian Ocean coast of Pakistan, Maldives & Laccadive Islands E to the Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Java & Sulawesi to New Guinea, Aru Islands (E Indonesia) and Bedout & Adele Island (W Australia) to Capricorn & Bunker group of islands (S Great Barrier Reef). Non-breeding: N Indian Ocean & SW Pacific.

- Andrews, I.J. & Leven, M.R.** 1988. Lesser Crested Tern at Musselburgh. *Lothian Bird Report* 1987 p. 79.
- Aspinall, S. & Hellyer, P.** 2006. Important Bird Areas of the United Arab Emirates. *British Birds* 99(11): 546-561 (plates 303 & 304, p. 554).
- Barthel, P.H.** 2000. Rätselvogel 77: Ruppellseeschwalbe *Sterna bengalensis* [Mystery Bird 77: Lesser Crested Tern *Sterna bengalensis*]. *Limicola* 14(3): 139-142.
- Baxter, A.** 1996. Letters: Elsie's hybrid young. *Birding World* 9(11): 448.
- Brichetti, P. & Foschi, U.F.** 1987. The Lesser Crested Tern in the Eastern Mediterranean and Europe. *British Birds* 80(6): 276-280.
- Bundy, G.** 1987. Letters: Mediterranean terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 287.
- Clement, P. & Batten, L.** 1989. Letters: The identification of large terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 411-412.
- Combridge, P. & Combridge, S.** 2009. Notes: Lesser Crested Tern feeding at night. *British Birds* 102(1): 37.
- Davies, T.** 2009. A tern made of *Sterna* stuff. Lesser Crested Tern: Cley, Norfolk, 12 July 2009. *Birdwatch* 207: 53.
- Dies, J.I.** 2001. Notes: Bare-part colours of juvenile hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *British Birds* 94(1): 42.
- Doherty, P.** 1989. Solution to the Quizbird: Lesser Crested Tern. *Birding World* 2(3): 106-107.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1991. Identification forum: Royal, Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 120-123.
- Eds.** 1993. Lesser Crested Terns. *Birding World* 6(7): 267-268.
- Gantlett, S.** 1997. Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 10(8): 298-301.
- Gantlett, S.** 2003. Photo-forum - identification of orange-billed terns. *Birding World* 16(7): 285-304.

- Gantlett, S.** 2006. The orange-billed terns at Banc d'Arguin, Gironde, France, in 2006. *Birding World* 19(8): 326-330.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Gantlett, S.J.M.** 1988. Notes: Lesser Crested Tern in Norfolk. *British Birds* 81(6): 282-283.
- Gill, F.B.** 1969. Additions to the birds known from the west Sumatran Islands. *Ardea* 57: 89-91.
- Gillon, K. & Stringer, G.** 1994. Elsie II – the next generation of hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Terns. *Birding World* 7(8): 312-315.
- Grant, P.J.** 1984. Letters: Orange-billed large terns. *British Birds* 77(8): 372-377.
- Hamza, A. et al.** 2008. Report on census and ringing of Lesser Crested Tern in Libya (2-10 Aug. 2007), with a preliminary inventory of Libyan islands. UNEP-MAP-RAC/SPA and EGA. Technical Report.
- Hulsman, K.** 1977. Breeding success and mortality of terns at One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 77(2): 49-60.
- Hurford, C.** 1989. Lesser Crested Tern: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 82(9): 396-398.
- Jiguet, F.** 1997. Appearance of a first-autumn hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 10(11): 427-428.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (56).
- McGuigan, C. & Steele, J.** 1991. Letters: Hybridization in terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 125.
- Meininger, P.L. et al.** 1994. Rediscovery of Lesser Crested Terns breeding in Libya. *British Birds* 87(4): 160-170.
- Muddeman, J.** 2003. Letters: Lesser Crested Terns in Spain. *Birding World* 16(9): 392.
- Ostrowski, S. et al.** 2005. The breeding avifauna of the Umm al-Qamari Islands protected area, Saudi Arabia. *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 53-62 (59).
- Scarton, F. et al.** 2000. Notes: New breeding site of Lesser Crested Tern in Italy. *British Birds* 93(9): 448-450.
- Sehhatiasabet, M.E. et al.** 2006. Further significant extensions of migrant distribution and breeding and wintering ranges in Iran for over sixty species. *Sandgrouse* 28(2): 146-155.
- Sibley, F. et al.** 1999. Swinhoe's Storm-Petrel, Bridled Tern, and Lesser Crested Tern at Wu Yu (Black Rock), Nan Ao County, Guangdong, China. *Waterbirds* 22(1): 142-144.
- Smart, M.** 1984. Letters: Identification of Lesser Crested Tern and its status in the western Mediterranean. *British Birds* 77(8): 371-372.
- Steele, J. & McGuigan, C.** 1989. Plumage features of a hybrid juvenile Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 2(11): 391-392.
- Thompson, P.** 1985. Notes: Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 78(5): 236-237.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. et al.** 2008. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth round 2008: Lesser Crested Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(6): 413-414.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1991. Arabian Gulf. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 150-151 (plates 145 & 147).
- Verroken, L.** 1991. Letters: Presumed hybrid Sandwich x Lesser Crested Tern. *Birding World* 3(12): 418-419.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2002. Unidentified tern poses questions. 'Orange-billed' tern: Norfolk, 20 June 2002. *Birdwatch* 122: 50.
- Votier, R.** 2005. The tern that toured East Anglia. Lesser Crested Tern: Norfolk and Suffolk, 16-22 July 2005. *Birdwatch* 159: 63.
- Wolstencroft, J.** 2004. Letters: Lesser Crested Terns in Spain. *Birding World* 17(3): 128-129.

Chinese Crested Tern

Thalasseus bernsteini [Schlegel].

Matsu Islands (7' off the coast of Fukien Province, E China in the Taiwan Strait. These islands are administered by Taiwan) and Jiushan Islands (Hangzhou Harbour, Zhejiang Province, E China) and Wuzhishan Islands (Zhoushan City, Zhejiang Province, E China). During the breeding season also recorded from Fukien N to Shandong Province near Tsingtao and Mukuan Tao on the coast of E China. Non-breeding: S to the Philippines, peninsular Thailand, Borneo & the Moluccas and probably islands in eastern Indonesia.

Presumed to be extinct until four adults and four chicks were found by Liang Chieh-teh in 2000 among a Crested Tern colony on Matsu Island in the Taiwan Strait. The total world population is probably counted in the tens.

Heinrich Agathon Bernstein (1828-1865), German physician, zoologist and collector.

- Adams, M.P.** *et al.* 2003. Extinct and endangered ('E&E') birds: a proposed list for collection catalogues. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 123: 338-354.
- Candido, E.P.M.** 2006. Chinese Crested Tern: observations on juveniles in the Matsu Archipelago of Taiwan. *BirdingASIA* 6: 34-35.
- Chen, S.** *et al.* 2009. A small population and severe threats: status of the Critically Endangered Chinese crested tern *Sterna bernsteini*. *Oryx* 43(2): 209-212.
- Chan, S.** *et al.* 2010. *International Single Species Action Plan for the Conservation of the Chinese Crested Tern* (*Sterna bernsteini*). BirdLife International Asia Division, Tokyo, Japan.
- Chen, S.** *et al.* 2010. A new breeding site of the Critically Endangered Chinese Crested Tern *Sterna bernsteini* in the Wuzhishan Archipelago, eastern China. *Forktail* 26: 132-133.
- Chen, S.H.** *et al.* 2005. [The breeding colony of Chinese Crested Tern at Jiushan Archipelago in Zhejiang]. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 40: 96-97. [in Chinese]
- Chen, S.H.** *et al.* 2009. Low population and severe threats: status of the Critically Endangered Chinese crested tern *Sterna bernsteini*. *Oryx* 43(2): 209-212.
- Chen, S.H.** *et al.* 2011. The breeding biology of Chinese Crested Terns in mixed species colonies in eastern China. *Bird Conservation International* 21(3): 266-273.
- Collar, N.J.** 2003. A third Philippine specimen of Chinese Crested-Tern *Sterna bernsteini*. *Forktail* 19: 151.
- Dickinson, E.C. & Eck, S.** 1984. Notes on Philippine birds, 2. A second Philippine record of *Sterna bernsteini*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 104: 72.
- Eds.** 2001. World News. *Birding World* 13(12): 496.
- Hall, B.P.** 1956. First record of the Chinese lesser crested tern, *Thalasseus zimmermanni*, from Thailand. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 76: 87.
- Jansen, J.** 2008. Heinrich Bernstein. *BirdingASIA* 10: 103-107.
- Liang, C.T.** *et al.* 2000. Little known Oriental bird: Discovery of a breeding colony of Chinese Crested Tern. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 32: 18-19.
- Liu, Y.** *et al.* 2009. Regional Extirpation of the Critically Endangered Chinese Crested Tern (*Thalasseus bernsteini*) from the Shandong Coast, China? *Waterbirds* 32(4): 597-599.
- Mees, G.F.** 1975. Identiteit en status van *Sterna bernsteini* Schlegel [Identity and status of *Sterna bernsteini* Schlegel]. *Ardea* 63: 78-86.
- Pitches, A.** 2010. News and comment: Chinese Tern turns up in Indonesia. *British Birds* 104(1): 107.
- Robson, C.** 2011. A wintering Chinese Crested Tern *Sterna bernsteini* in eastern Indonesia. *BirdingASIA* 15: 51.
- Voous, K.H.** 1973. List of recent holarctic bird species: non-passerines. *Ibis* 115(4): 612-638.
- Zhang, K.J.** *et al.* 2004. Chinese Crested Tern at Chongming Dao, Shanghai, China. *BirdingASIA* 2: 66.

Sandwich Tern

Thalasseus sandvicensis [Latham].

Ireland, Britain & S Scandinavia S to the Mediterranean and E to the Black Sea & Caspian Sea. Non-breeding: Caspian Sea, Black Sea & Mediterranean S to coasts of W & S Africa and S Red Sea to NW India & Sri Lanka.

- Baxter, A.** 1996. Letters: Elsie's hybrid young. *Birding World* 9(11): 448.
- Breninkmeijer, A.** *et al.* 2002. Feeding ecology of wintering terns in Guinea-Bissau. *Ibis* 144: 602-613.
- Brewer, D.** 2003. Notes: Unusual food item of nestling Sandwich Tern. *British Birds* 96(5): 255.
- Camphuysen, C.J.** 2005. Seabirds at sea in summer in the northwest North Sea. *British Birds* 98(1): 2-19 (9).
- Carroll, C.J.** 1917. On newly discovered Irish colonies of Roseate and Sandwich Terns. *British Birds* 11(6): 122-124.
- Clarke, T.** 1999. Autumn 1998 on the Azores. *Birding World* 12(5): 205-212 (211).
- Costantini, C.** 2012. Sandwich Tern *Thalasseus sandvicensis* and Royal Tern *T. maximus* on Bioko, Equatorial Guinea. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19(2): 209-210.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 1998. Hybridisation between Lesser Crested and Sandwich Terns in Valencia, Spain, and plumage of offspring. *British Birds* 91(5): 165-170.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 2004. Breeding biology and colony size of Sandwich Tern at L'Albufera de Valencia (Western Mediterranean). *Ardeola* 51(2): 431-435.
- Dies, J.I. & Dies, B.** 2005. Kleptoparasitism and Host Responses in a Sandwich Tern Colony of Eastern Spain. *Waterbirds* 28(2): 167-171.

- Dies, J.I.** 2001. Notes: Bare-part colours of juvenile hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *British Birds* 94(1): 42.
- Dolphin, A.K.** 1986. Notes: Apparent feeding association between Manx Shearwaters and Sandwich Terns. *British Birds* 79(8): 397.
- Dunn, E.K.** 1972. Effect of age on the fishing ability of Sandwich Terns *Sterna sandvicensis*. *Ibis* 114(3): 360-366.
- Efe, M.A. et al.** 2009. Multigene phylogeny and DNA barcoding indicate that the Sandwich Tern complex (*Thalasseus sandvicensis*, Laridae, Sternini) comprises two species. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52(1): 263-267.
- Fasola, M. & Canova, L.** 1992. Nest Habitat Selection by Eight Syntopic Species of Mediterranean Gulls and Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(2): 169-178.
- Gantlett, S.** 2003. Photo-forum - identification of orange-billed terns. *Birding World* 16(7): 285-304.
- Gantlett, S.** 2006. The orange-billed terns at Banc d'Arguin, Gironde, France, in 2006. *Birding World* 19(8): 326-330.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Garner, M. et al.** 2007. Identification of American Sandwich Tern. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 273-287.
- Gillon, K. & Stringer, G.** 1994. Elsie II – the next generation of hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Terns. *Birding World* 7(8): 312-315.
- Grant, P.J.** 1984. Letters: Orange-billed large terns. *British Birds* 77(8): 372-377.
- Greenwood, J.** 1986. Notes: Sandwich Terns feeding over fresh water. *British Birds* 79(1): 43.
- Greenwood, J.G.** 1989. Notes: Sandwich Terns apparently using roads as navigational cues. *British Birds* 82(3): 117.
- Habib, M.I.** 2018. Sandwich Terns breeding at Port Fouad, Egypt, in June 2017. *Dutch Birding* 40(3): 168-171.
- Hallet, T.** 1984. Notes: Sandwich Terns feeding behind plough. *British Birds* 77(6): 260.
- Heaney, V. et al.** 2008. Important Bird Areas: Breeding seabirds on the Isles of Scilly. *British Birds* 101(8): 418-438.
- Hewitt, S.** 2013. Avian drop-catch play: a review. *British Birds* 106(4): 206-216 (208-211).
- Hollom, P.A.D.** 1955. Sandwich Tern playing with object in flight. *British Birds* 48: 282.
- Jiguet, F.** 1997. Appearance of a first-autumn hybrid Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 10(11): 427-428.
- Kehoe, C.** 2006. Racial identification and assessment in Britain: a report from the RIACT subcommittee. *British Birds* 99(12): 619-645 (630).
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (56).
- Langham, N.P.E.** 1974. Comparative breeding biology of the Sandwich Tern. *The Auk* 91: 255-277.
- McGuigan, C. & Steele, J.** 1991. Letters: Hybridization in terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 125.
- Meissner, W. & Krupa, R.** 2007. Biometrics and Primary Molt of Common Tern and Sandwich Tern in Autumn in Puck Bay, Southern Baltic. *Waterbirds* 30(1): 158-163.
- Mitchell, D.** 1989. Letters: Sandwich Tern with all-yellow bill. *British Birds* 82(9): 414.
- Nightingale, B. & Sharrock, J.T.R.** 1982. Seabirds inland in Britain in late April 1981. *British Birds* 75(12): 558-566 (563).
- O'Clery, M.** 2007. Breeding seabirds of the Magharees and related islands, County Kerry, 2006/2007. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 179-188.
- Ouweneel, G.L.** 1989. Wintering of Sandwich Tern in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 11(4): 172-174.
- Perrow, M. et al.** 2017. The foraging ecology of Sandwich Terns in north Norfolk. *British Birds* 110(5): 257-277.
- Riviere, B.B.** 1940. Notes: Molt of head in Sandwich Tern in breeding-season. *British Birds* 34(4): 91-92.
- Rudenko, A.G.** 1996. Present Status of Gulls and Terns Nesting in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(Special Ed.1): 41-45.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2011. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: seventh report. *Ibis* 153: 883-892.
- Smith, A.J.M.** 1975. Studies of breeding Sandwich Terns. *British Birds* 68: 142-156.
- Smout, T.C. & Dixon, H.F.** 1952. Notes: Sandwich Terns carrying food on migration. *British Birds* 45(2): 73-74.
- Steel, D.** 2005. Record seabird numbers on the Farne Islands, Northumberland. *Birding World* 18(7): 304.

- Steele, J. & McGuigan, C.** 1989. Plumage features of a hybrid juvenile Lesser Crested x Sandwich Tern. *Birding World* 2(11): 391-392.
- Stienen, E.W.M. & Brenninkmeijer, A.** 1999. Keep the chicks moving: how Sandwich Terns can minimize kleptoparasitism by Black-headed Gulls. *Animal Behaviour* 57: 1135-1144.
- Stienen, E.W.M. & Brenninkmeijer, A.** 2002. Foraging decisions of Sandwich Terns *Sterna sandvicensis* in the presence of kleptoparasitising gulls. *The Auk* 119: 473-486.
- Stienen, E.W.M. & Brenninkmeijer, A.** 2002. Variation in growth in Sandwich Tern chicks *Sterna sandvicensis* and the consequences for pre- and post-fledging mortality. *Ibis* 144: 567-576.
- Stienen, E.W.M. et al.** 2000. Reflections of a specialist: patterns in food provisioning and foraging conditions in Sandwich Terns *Sterna sandvicensis*. *Ardea* 88: 33-49.
- Stienen, E.W.M. et al.** 2001. Living with gulls: the consequences for Sandwich Terns of breeding in association with Black-headed Gulls. *Waterbirds* 24: 68-82.
- Thomson, A.L.** 1943. The migration of the Sandwich Tern: results of British ringing. *British Birds* 37: 62-69.
- Thompson, P.M. et al.** 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50-65 (55).
- van Gool, G.** 1990. Wintering of Sandwich Tern in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 12(2): 82.
- Veen, J.** 1977. Functional and Causal Aspects of Nest Distribution in Colonies of the Sandwich Tern (*Sterna S. Sandvicensis* Lath.). *Behaviour* 20(suppl.): 1-193.
- Verroken, L.** 1991. Letters: Presumed hybrid Sandwich x Lesser Crested Tern. *Birding World* 3(12): 418-419.
- Wakeling, J.M. & Hodgson, J.** 1992. Optimisation of the flight speed of the Little, Common and Sandwich Tern. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 169: 261-266.

Cabot's Tern

Thalasseus acuflavidus [Cabot].

[*T.a. acuflavidus*] Virginia (E USA) locally to Campeche Bank (Gulf of Mexico) & Belize and thru the Antilles to S Caribbean. Non-breeding: Caribbean S to S Peru & Uruguay.

[*T.a. eurygnatha*] Locally in Caribbean, off Venezuela & Cayenne (French Guiana) and E Brazil to Buenos Aires (S Argentina) and Patagonian coast of Chubut and Santa Cruz.

Other name: Cayenne Tern (*eurygnatha*).

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as races of Sandwich Tern.

Samuel Cabot (1815-1885), American medical doctor and one time curator of ornithology at the Boston Society of Natural History.

Beylevelt, K. 1995. Netherlands Antilles & Aruba. *Dutch Birding* 17(6): 251-255 (plate 237).

Branco, J.O. 2003. Reprodução de *Sterna hirundinacea* Lesson e *S. eurygnatha* Saunders (Aves, Laridae), no litoral de Santa Catarina, Brasil [Breeding South American and Cayenne Terns along the Santa Catarina coast, Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 20(4): 655-659.

Buckley, P.A. & Buckley, F.G. 1984. Cayenne Tern new to North America, with comments on its relationship to Sandwich Tern. *The Auk* 101: 396-398.

Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M. 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.

Collins, C.T. 1997. Hybridization of a Sandwich and Elegant Tern in California. *Western Birds* 28: 169-173.

de Campos, F.R. et al. 2007. Trinta-réis (Sternidae) do Parque Estadual Marinho da Laje de Santos, São Paulo, e notas sobre suas aves [Terns (Sternidae) of the State Marine Park of Laje de Santos, São Paulo State, Brazil, with notes on its birds]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 15(3): 386-394.

Efe, M.A. et al. 2009. Multigene phylogeny and DNA barcoding indicate that the Sandwich Tern complex (*Thalasseus sandvicensis*, Laridae, Sternini) comprises two species. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 52(1): 263-267.

Emslie, S.D. et al. 2009. Population Trends in Royal and Sandwich Terns Along the Mid-Atlantic Seaboard, USA, 1975-2005. *Waterbirds* 32(1): 54-63.

Escalante, R. 1962. Frequency of occurrence of some seabirds in Uruguay. *The Condor* 64(6): 510-512.

Escalante, R. 1973. The Cayenne Tern in Brazil. *The Condor* 75: 470-472.

Gandini, P.A. & Frere, E. 1998. Seabird and shorebird diversity and associated conservation problems in Puerto Deseado, Patagonia, Argentina. *Ornitologia Neotropical* 9: 13-22 (19).

Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A. 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.

- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Garner, M. et al.** 2007. Identification of American Sandwich Tern. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 273-287.
- Gatto, A.J. & Yorio, P.** 2009. Provisioning of mates and chicks by Cayenne and Royal Terns: resource partitioning in northern Patagonia, Argentina. *Emu* 109(1): 49.
- Girão, W. et al.** 2008. Registros documentados de cinco novos trinta-réis (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) no estado do Ceará, nordeste do Brasil [Documented records of five terns (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) new for the State of Ceará, north-east Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 16(3): 252-255.
- Grant, P.J.** 1984. Letters: Orange-billed large terns. *British Birds* 77(8): 372-377.
- Hayes, F.E.** 2004. Variability and interbreeding of Sandwich Terns and Cayenne Terns in the Virgin Islands, with comments on their systematic relationship. *North American Birds* 57: 566-572.
- Hughes, M.** 2006. Cemlyn's odd tern. Possible Cayenne Tern: Cemlyn, Anglessey, 31 May-July 2006. *Birdwatch* 170: 67.
- Junge, G.C.A. & Voous, K.H.** 1955. The distribution and relationship of *Sterna eurygnatha* Saunders. *Ardea* 43: 226-247.
- Kehoe, C.** 2006. Racial identification and assessment in Britain: a report from the RIACT subcommittee. *British Birds* 99(12): 619-645 (630).
- Kwater, E.** 1997. Answers to the October Photo Quiz: *acuflavidus* Sandwich Tern. *Birding* XXIX(6): 97-498.
- Langham, N.P.E.** 1974. Comparative breeding biology of the Sandwich Tern. *The Auk* 91: 255-277.
- Maedgen, J.L. et al.** 1982. Bioaccumulation of lead and cadmium in the Royal Tern and Sandwich Tern. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 11(1): 99-102.
- McGinnis, T.W. & Emslie, S.D.** 2001. The foraging ecology of Royal and Sandwich Terns in North Carolina, USA. *Waterbirds* 24: 361-370.
- Norton, R.L.** 1984. Cayenne x Sandwich terns nesting in Virgin Islands, Greater Antilles. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 55: 243-246.
- Ouweneel, G.L.** 1989. Wintering of Sandwich Tern in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 11(4): 172-174.
- Quintana, F. & Yorio, P.** 1998. Competition for nest sites between Kelp Gulls (*Larus dominicanus*) and terns (*Sterna maxima* and *S. eurygnatha*) in Patagonia. *The Auk* 115(4): 1068-1071.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2011. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: seventh report. *Ibis* 153: 883-892.
- Scharringa, J.** 1979. American Sandwich Tern *Sterna sandvicensis acuflavidus* in the Netherlands. *Dutch Birding* 1(2-3): 60.
- Traversi, G.S. & Vooren, C.M.** 2013. Interactions between seabirds and the trawl fishery in coastal waters of southern Brazil in summer. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 183-193.
- Yorio, P. & Quintana, F.** 1997. Predation by Kelp Gulls *Larus dominicanus* at a mixed-species colony of Royal Terns *Sterna maxima* and Cayenne Terns *Sterna eurygnatha* in Patagonia. *Ibis* 139(3): 536-541.
- Zapata, A.R.P.** 1965. Nuevas localidades de nidificación de *Leucophaeus scoresbii* y *Sterna sandvicensis eurygnatha* [New nesting locations for Dolphin Gull and Cayenne Tern]. *Physis* 25: 383-385.

Elegant Tern

Thalasseus elegans [Gambel].

San Diego Bay (S California), Scammon Lagoon & Isla San Roques (C Baja California), Raza Island, Trinidad Island & George Island (Gulf of California) and S along W coast of Mexico to Nayarit. Non-breeding: California S thru C America to Peru, Ecuador & Mejillones Bay (Chile).

1st WP Record: 1st June 1974. Banc d'Arguin, Gironde, France. One or sometimes two in a colony of Sandwich Terns (Dubois & CHN 1994).

Ashmole, N.P. & Humberto, T. 1968. Prolonged Parental Care in Royal Terns and Other Birds. *The Auk* 85(1): 90-100.

Blokpoel, H. et al. 1989. Field Observations of the Biology of Common Terns and Elegant Terns Wintering in Peru. *Colonial Waterbirds* 12(1): 90-97.

Boesman, P. 1992. Sierlijke Stern te Zeebrugge in juni-juli 1988 [Elegant Tern at Zeebrugge in June-July 1988]. *Dutch Birding* 14(5): 161-169.

Chappell, L. 2005. Dorset's five-star tern. Elegant Tern: Christchurch Harbour, Dorset, 10 May 2005. *Birdwatch* 156: 62-63.

Chappell, L. 2005. The Elegant Tern in Dorset. *Birding World* 18(5): 211-213.

- Collins, C.T.** 1997. Hybridization of a Sandwich and Elegant Tern in California. *Western Birds* 28: 169-173.
- Collins, C.T.** 2007. Band wear in Elegant Terns. *North American Bird Bander* 32(1): 4-10.
- Collins, C.T. et al.** 1991. Elegant Terns breeding in Orange County, California. *American Birds* 45: 393-395.
- Dahdul, W.M. & Horn, M.H.** 2003. Energy allocation and postnatal growth in captive Elegant Tern (*Sterna elegans*) chicks: response to high- versus low-energy diets. *The Auk* 120: 1069-1081.
- Dempsey, E.** 2005. Mega's flying visit. Elegant Tern: Co. Meath, 19 July 2005. *Birdwatch* 159: 62-63.
- Dies, J.I. et al.** 2019. Elegant Terns breeding at L'Albufera de Valencia, Spain. *British Birds* 112(2): 110-117.
- Dubois, P.J. & CHN** 1994. La Sterne élégante (*Sterna elegans*) en France [Elegant Tern (*Sterna elegans*) in France]. *Ornithos* 1-2: 74-79.
- Dubois, P.J. & Duquet, M.** 1991. Letters: Elegant Tern in France. *Birding World* 4(4): 125-126.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1991. Identification forum: Royal, Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 4(4): 120-123.
- Dufour, P. et al.** 2016. Multilocus barcoding confirms the occurrence of Elegant Terns in Western Europe. *Journal of Ornithology*. DOI: 10.1007/s10336-016-1380-0.
- Farrar, D.** 2013. A tern that fits the bill? Putative Elegant Tern: Beale Strand, Co. Kerry, 13-24 September 2013. *Birdwatch* 257: 61.
- Farrar, D.** 2013. The Elegant Tern in County Kerry. *Birding World* 26(10): 434-440.
- Fraser, M.** 2006. ListCheck: National lists - South Africa. *Birdwatch* 166: 55.
- Gantlett, S.** 1997. Lesser Crested and Elegant Terns. *Birding World* 10(8): 298-301.
- Gantlett, S.** 2001. A Checklist of the Bird Forms of Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 14(1): 19-20.
- Gantlett, S.** 2003. Photo-forum - identification of orange-billed terns. *Birding World* 16(7): 285-304.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1987. Identification of large terns. *British Birds* 80(6): 257-276.
- Gantlett, S.J.M. & Harris, A.** 1988. Identification of large terns – Part 2. Photographs. *British Birds* 81(5): 211-222.
- Gonin, J. et al.** 2003. Another Elegant Tern sighting in France. *Birding World* 16(9): 386-387.
- Gutiérrez, R.** 1998. Elegant Tern in Llobregat delta, Spain, in April 1993. *Dutch Birding* 20(1): 1-5.
- Hays, H. et al.** 2006. The pink feather blush of the Roseate Tern. *Waterbirds* 29(3): 296-301.
- Hudon, J. & Brush, A.H.** 1990. Carotenoids produce flush in the Elegant Tern plumage. *The Condor* 92: 798-801.
- Johnson, A.** 2017. Elegantly done. Elegant Tern: Hayling Island and Sandy Point, Hampshire, Church Norton, West Sussex, and Brownsea Island NT, Dorset, 7-22 June 2017. *Birdwatch* 302: 9.
- Marshall, P.** 2002. The Elegant Tern in Devon - a new British bird. *Birding World* 15(5): 209-211.
- McGill, M.** 2002. Reports: Britain's first Elegant Tern makes a flying visit. *Birdwatch* 121: 48-49.
- Mellick, E. et al.** 2007. Colonies of Four Species of Terns and the Black Skimmer in Western Mexico. *Waterbirds* 30(3): 358-366.
- Millington, R.** 2002. The orange-billed terns in summer 2002. *Birding World* 15(7): 287-290.
- Monroe Jr., B.L.** 1956. Observations of Elegant Terns at San Diego, California. *The Wilson Bulletin* 68(3): 239-244.
- Mullarney, K.** 1999. The Elegant Tern in County Wexford. *Birding World* 12(7): 275-280.
- Naranjo, L.G. et al.** 1997. Confirmation of the presence of the Elegant Tern *Sterna elegans* (Aves: Laridae) in Colombia. *Boletín de Investigaciones Marinas y Costeras* 26(1): 109-112.
- Pitches, A.** 2018. News and comment: Elegant Tern added to the British List. *British Birds* 111(2): 64.
- Schaffner, F.C.** 1986. Trends in Elegant Tern and Northern Anchovy Populations in California. *The Condor* 88(3): 347-354.
- Schaffner, F.C.** 1990. Egg Recognition by Elegant Terns (*Sterna elegans*). *Colonial Waterbirds* 13(1): 25-30.
- Stoddart, A. & Batty, C.** 2019. From the Rarities Committee's files: The Elegant Tern in Britain and Europe. *British Birds* 112(2): 99-109.
- Thayer, J.E.** 1991. Eggs of the elegant tern. *Oologist* 28: 171.
- Velarde, E.** 1993. Predation of Nesting Larids by Peregrine Falcons at Rasa Island, Gulf of California, Mexico. *The Condor* 95(3): 706-708.
- Verroken, L.** 1991. Letters: Presumed hybrid Sandwich x Lesser Crested Tern. *Birding World* 3(12): 418-419.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2002. Unidentified tern poses questions. 'Orange-billed' tern: Norfolk, 20 June 2002. *Birdwatch* 122: 50.
- Wilds, C.** 1985. Elegant Tern at Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge. *Raven* 56: 38-39.

Little Tern

Sternula albifrons [Pallas].

[*S.a. albifrons*] Ireland, Britain & S Scandinavia across C & SE Russia, W Siberia & W Mongolia and S to the Mediterranean basin and coast of N Africa & the Persian Gulf and Turkey E to NE India, Nepal, Myanmar & islands off Sumatra & Java. It is also possible this is the form at Lake Turkana, Kenya and the Seychelles, Comoro Islands & Sri Lanka. Non-breeding: Coasts of N & W Africa E to NW India.

[*S.a. guineae*] Ghana, Nigeria and Chad to Gabon. It is also possible this is the form in Mauritania & Senegambia.

[*S.a. sinensis*] SE Russia, China, Japan, SE Asia, Philippines & New Guinea. It is also possible this is the form in Saipan (Micronesia) E to Hawaii and New Britain & surrounding waters, N & E Australia & E Tasmania. Non-breeding: N populations mostly move S to Malaysia.

The proposed forms *innominata* & *pusilla* are included with *S.a. albifrons*.

The proposed form *placens* is included with *S.a. sinensis*.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna albifrons*.

Afef, B. *et al.* 2018. Distribution and breeding of the Slender-billed Gull *Chroicocephalus genei*, Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* and Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Algeria. *Revue d'Ecologie (Terre et Vie)* 73(3): 385-395.

Anderson, R.C. 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23: 135-144 (139).

Bell, M. & Bell, D. 2002. Two unusual tern records from the Chatham Islands. *Notornis* 49(1): 49-50.

Bertolero, A. *et al.* 2005. Selection of foraging habitats by Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* at the Ebro Delta (NE Spain). *Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia* 21: 37-42.

Bogliani, G. *et al.* 1992. Foraging Rhythm and Chick Diet in Little Terns in Three Adriatic Coastal Wetlands. *Avocetta* 16: 1-34.

Breen, D. *et al.* 2004. The Little Tern Protection scheme at Kilcoole, Co. Wicklow 2001. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2001* p. 112.

Brenninkmeijer, A. *et al.* 2002. Feeding ecology of wintering terns in Guinea-Bissau. *Ibis* 144: 602-613.

Brockless, A. 2011. Memories of a species protection warden. *Birdwatch* 230: 45-48.

Catry, T. *et al.* 2006. Inter-colony and annual differences in the diet and feeding ecology of Little Tern adults and chicks in Portugal. *The Condor* 108: 366-376.

Chafer, C.J. & Brandis, C.C.P. 1991. Seasonal fluctuations of Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* at Windang NSW during the 1989-90 austral summer. *Australian Birds* 25: 11-18.

Chandler, R. & Wilds, C. 1994. Little, Least and Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 87(2): 60-66.

Cheah, J.W.K. & Ng, A. 2008. Breeding ecology of the Little Tern, *Sterna albifrons* Pallas, 1764, in Singapore. *Nature in Singapore* 1: 69-73.

Chokri, M.A. *et al.* 2010. Nidification des Sternes naine *Sterna albifrons*, pierregarin *Sterna hirundo* et hansel *Sterna nilotica* dans le salin de Sfax, Tunisie: chronologie, effectifs et succès reproducteur [Breeding of Little Tern, Common Tern and Gull-billed Tern at Sfax, Tunisia: timing, size and reproductive success]. *Alauda* 78: 51-60.

Clancey, P.A. 1982. The Little Tern in Southern Africa. *Ostrich* 53(2): 102-106.

Cooney, T. 1987. Little Terns on the east coast 1984-87. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 1986* pp. 43-45.

Corso, A. 2003. Notes: Stone-curlew taking Little Tern chicks. *British Birds* 96(12): 655-656.

Cox, J.B. & Close, D.H. 1977. Interbreeding of little tern and fairy tern. *Emu* 77(1): 28-32.

Davies, S. 1981. Development and behaviour of Little Tern chicks. *British Birds* 74(7): 291-298.

Doyle, S. & Newton, S.F. 2015. Adaptive responses to inundation by high tides in Little Terns *Sternula albifrons*. *Irish Birds* 10(2): 291-292.

Egan, K. & Webb, G. 1999. Silver Gulls attacking fledged Little Tern. *Australian Birds* 31: 148.

Egan, K. 1990. Predation of eggs of the Little Tern by Silver Gulls and other feeding behaviour. *Australian Birds* 24: 41.

Farrelly, P. 1992. Little Terns incubating a stone. *Irish Birds* 4(4): 561-562.

Farrelly, P. 1993. Irish east coast Little Tern survey 1992 and 1993. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 1992* pp. 60-64.

Fasola, M. & Canova, L. 1992. Nest Habitat Selection by Eight Syntopic Species of Mediterranean Gulls and Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(2): 169-178.

Feare, C.J. & Bourne, W.R.P. 1978. The occurrence of portlandica Little Terns and absence of Damara Terns and British Storm Petrels in the Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 49: 64-66.

- Goutner, V.** 1997. Use of the Drana Lagoon (Evros Delta, Greece) by threatened colonially nesting waterbirds and its possible restoration. *Biological Conservation* 81: 113-120.
- Hanane, S. et al.** 2005. Statut et biologie de reproduction de la Sterne naine *Sterna albifrons* sur une portion rocheuse du littoral nord-atlantique du Maroc [Status and breeding biology of Little Tern on the North Atlantic coast of Morocco]. *Alauda* 73: 9-20.
- Hansbro, P. & Sargeant, D.** 1999. The first Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* in Yemen. *Sandgrouse* 21(2): 180.
- Hannon, C. et al.** 1998. The status and distribution of breeding Sandwich *Sterna sandvicensis*, Roseate *S. dougallii*, Common *S. hirundo*, Arctic *S. paradisaea* and Little Terns *S. albifrons* in Ireland in 1995. *Irish Birds* 6(1): 1-22.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1997. Notes on distribution, conservation, and taxonomy of birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including records of six species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(13): 89-100 (97).
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1999. Fourth report on birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including notes on the conservation and records of 11 new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 17(3): 19-32 (29).
- Hazevoet, C.J. et al.** 1996. Ornithological news from the Cape Verde Islands in 1995, including records of species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(3): 22-27 (25).
- Hitchcock, W.B.** 1967. Bird in the hand - little tern and fairy tern. *Australian Bird Bander* 5: 14.
- Holloway, M.** 1993. The variable breeding success of the little tern *Sterna albifrons* in South-East India and protective measures needed for its conservation. *Biological Conservation* 65(1): 1-8.
- Hong, S-B. et al.** 1998. Effects of clutch size and egg-laying order on the breeding success in the Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* on the Nakdong Estuary, Republic of Korea. *Ibis* 140(3): 408-414.
- Huang, G.W.** 2015. Breeding Habitat Use of Little Tern along Enshunada Coast-Tenryu River Continuum in Relation to Dam Development. *Journal of Environmental Protection* 6: 204-214.
- Hume, R.A.** 1982. Mystery photographs: first-winter Little Tern. *British Birds* 75(5): 224.
- Ingram, R.** 1985. Notes: Little Terns harassing tired Cuckoo, which landed on sea. *British Birds* 78(12): 662.
- Kehoe, C.** 2006. Racial identification and assessment in Britain: a report from the RIACT subcommittee. *British Birds* 99(12): 619-645 (630).
- Kerr, J. et al.** 2006. The Little Tern Protection scheme at Kilcoole, Co. Wicklow 2002. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2002* p. 130.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Lambert, K.** 2001. Sightings of new and rarely reported seabirds in southern African waters. *Marine Ornithology* 29: 115-118.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (57).
- Maljkovic, A. & Boland, H.** 2004. Predation of Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* eggs by the Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* at Kilcoole, County Wicklow. *Irish Birds* 7(3): 440-441.
- Maljkovic, A. et al.** 2009. The Little Tern Protection scheme at Kilcoole, Co. Wicklow 2003. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2003* p. 113.
- Massey, B.W.** 1976. Vocal differences between American Least Terns and European Little Tern. *The Auk* 93: 760-773.
- Miskelly, C.M. et al.** 2006. Additions to the Chatham Islands' bird list, with further records of vagrant and colonising bird species. *Notornis* 53: 215-230 (222).
- Moore, C.C.** 1990. Notes: First-winter Little Tern showing features of juvenile plumage. *British Birds* 83(11): 504.
- Morris, A.K.** 1979. The declining status of Little Tern in NSW. *Corella* 3: 105-109.
- Murray, A.** 1994. Little Tern. *Australian Natural History* 24(10): 22-23.
- Ó'Briain, M. & Farrelly, P.** 1990. Breeding biology of Little Terns at Newcastle, Co. Wicklow and the impact of conservation action. *Irish Birds* 4(2): 149-168.
- O'Clery, M.** 2007. Breeding seabirds of the Magharees and related islands, County Kerry, 2006/2007. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 179-188.
- O'Connell, D.P. et al.** 2014. Nest movement by Little Terns *Sternula albifrons* and Ringed Plovers *Charadrius hiaticula* in response to inundation by high tides. *Irish Birds* 10(1): 19-22.
- O'Connell, D.P. et al.** 2015. Egg fostering by Little Terns *Sternula albifrons* in response to nest abandonment following depredation. *Irish Birds* 10(2): 159-162.
- Oro, D. et al.** 2004. The Biology of the Little Tern in the Ebro Delta (Northwestern Mediterranean). *Waterbirds* 27(4): 434-440.

- Paiva, V.H. et al.** 2006. Influence of environmental factors and energetic value of food on Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* chick growth and food delivery. *Bird Study* 53(1): 1-11.
- Pyle, P. et al.** 2005. Little and Least Terns breeding on Midway Atoll: identification, range extensions, and assortative breeding behaviour. *North American Birds* 55: 3-6.
- Robson, C. & Davidson, P.** 1995. Some recent records of Philippine birds. *Forktail* 11: 162-167 (162).
- Rooke, S.** 2001. Monthly marathon solution: juvenile Little Tern. *British Birds* 94(5): 256-257.
- Rose, A.B.** 1994. Predation of Little Terns by Whimbrels. *Australian Birds* 28(1): 1-4.
- Rose, A.B.** 2001. Predators of nesting little terns *Sterna albifrons* at Forster, New South Wales. *Australian Bird Watcher* 19(3): 79-87.
- Rounsevell, D.E.** 1983. Breeding of little and fairy terns in Tasmania. *Tasmanian Bird Report* 12: 9-16.
- Rudenko, A.G.** 1996. Present Status of Gulls and Terns Nesting in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(Special Ed.1): 41-45.
- Secomb, D.** 1994. Silver Gull robbing Little Terns' egg. *Australian Birds* 28(2): 56.
- Smale, C.** 1992. Against all odds. *Birdwatch* 1(4): 28-29.
- Smiddy, P.** 2005. A previously undocumented breeding site for the Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* in County Waterford. *Irish Birds* 7(4): 599.
- Storr, G.M.** 1960. Migration and breeding season in *Sterna nereis* and *S. albifrons*. *Emu* 60: 135-137.
- Taylor, I.R. & Roe, E.L.** 2004. Feeding Ecology of Little Terns *Sterna albifrons sinensis* in South-Eastern Australia and the Effects of Pilchard Mass Mortality on Breeding Success and Population Size. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 55: 799-808.
- Tegala, A.** 2016. Notes: Arctic Terns attempting to raise a Little Tern on Blakeney Point, Norfolk. *British Birds* 109(4): 243-244.
- Uhlig, R. et al.** 1998. Die Bestandssituation der Zwergseeschwalbe *Sterna albifrons* an der Unteren Oder [The present situation of Little Tern *Sterna albifrons* on the Lower Oder river]. *Limicola* 12(3): 136-142.
- Vincent, J.** 1983. The breeding status of little tern *Sterna albifrons* East Gippsland, Victoria 1977-1980. *Australian Bird Watcher* 10(2): 35-60.
- Wakeling, J.M. & Hodgson, J.** 1992. Optimisation of the flight speed of the Little, Common and Sandwich Tern. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 169: 261-266.
- Whilde, A.** 1993. *Threatened Mammals, Birds, Amphibians and Fish in Ireland. Irish Red Data Book 2: Vertebrates.* HMSO, Belfast.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (275).
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2004. New and Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, 1986-2003. *Micronesica* 37(1): 69-96.
- Wilson, F. et al.** 2003. Little Tern Report 2000. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2000* p. 112.
- Yésou, P. et al.** 2002. Biologie de reproduction de la Sterne naine *Sterna albifrons* sur la façade atlantique française (île de Béniguet, Finistère) [Breeding biology of the Little Tern on the French Atlantic coast (Béniguet Island, Finistère, West Brittany)]. *Alauda* 70(2): 285-292.

Saunders's Tern

Sternula saundersi [Hume].

Fragmented and local throughout Red Sea S along the coast to Djibouti & Somalia and Persian Gulf, Iran, Pakistan, NW India and Addu Atoll (Maldives) & Amirante Islands (Seychelles). Non-breeding: Red Sea S to Tanzania & Madagascar and E to India & the Malay peninsula.

Other name: Black-shafted Tern.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna saundersi*.

Howard Saunders (1835-1907), British ornithologist and Secretary of the BOU from 1901 to 1907. He was co-editor of the fifth and seventh volumes of '*Ibis*'.

Aspinall, S. & Hellyer, P. 2006. Important Bird Areas of the United Arab Emirates. *British Birds* 99(11): 546-561 (plate 306, p. 556).

Bundy, G. 1984. Notes: Whiskered Terns robbing Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 77(9): 422.

Chandler, R. & Wilds, C. 1994. Little, Least and Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 87(2): 60-66.

Habib, M. 2014. Saunder's Terns breeding at Ras Sudr, Egypt, in 2012-13. *Dutch Birding* 36(1): 20-24.

Habib, M.I. 2016. Surveys of breeding Saunder's Terns at Ras Sudr, Egypt, in 2014-15. *Dutch Birding* 38(2): 75-79.

- Harrison, C.J.O.** 1983. The occurrence of Saunder's Little Tern in the upper Arabian Gulf. *Sandgrouse* 5: 100-101.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (57).
- Richardson, C.** 1996. The United Arab Emirates. *British Birds* 89(5): 219-231 (plate 96, p. 224).
- Wallace, D.I.M.** 2003. Letters: Saunders' Tern: different in jizz & call? *Birding World* 16(9): 391.

Least Tern

Sternula antillarum [Lesson].

[*S.a.antillarum*] Bermuda and Maine S to Texas, Honduras and S thru Caribbean to N Venezuela.

Non-breeding: S to Bahia (N Brazil).

[*S.a. athalassos*] Inland rivers of the N Great Plains in E Montana, SC North Dakota, W Iowa, SW Missouri, NW Indiana, C Kentucky, NW Ohio S to C New Mexico, SE Colorado, W Kansas, C Oklahoma, NE Texas, NC Louisiana & W Tennessee. Non-breeding: S to Bahia (N Brazil).

[*S.a. browni*] San Francisco Bay S to Baja and Sonora & Sinaloa (W Mexico). Non-breeding: Central America.

Treated as monotypic by Draheim *et al.* 2010.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna antillarum*.

1st WP Record: [adult] 8th June 1983. Rye Harbour Nature Reserve, East Sussex, England (Yates & Taffs 1990, Yates 2010). This individual returned annually until 1992 and during that period acquired the nickname 'Squeaker'.

Archer, J. 1992. Letters: More on Least Tern taxonomy. *Birding World* 5(8): 303.

Avery, M.L. 1995. Aversive Conditioning to Reduce Raven Predation on California Least Tern Eggs. *Colonial Waterbirds* 18(2): 131-138.

British Ornithologists' Union 1998. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: Twenty-fourth Report (October 1997). *Ibis* 140: 182-184.

British Ornithologists' Union 1999. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 25th Report (October 1998). *Ibis* 141: 175-180.

British Ornithologists' Union 2004. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 30th Report (October 2003). *Ibis* 146: 192-195.

British Ornithologists' Union 2006. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 32nd Report (October 2005). *Ibis* 148: 198-201.

British Ornithologists' Union 2006. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 33rd Report (April 2006). *Ibis* 148: 594.

Brunton, D.H. 1997. Impacts of predators: center nests are less successful than edge nests in a large nesting colony of least terns. *The Condor* 99: 372-380.

Chandler, R. & Wilds, C. 1994. Little, Least and Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 87(2): 60-66.

Cimbaro, J.S. 1993. *Hatching, fledging success and thermoregulatory behaviors of roofnesting Least Terns* (*Sterna antillarum*). M.S. thesis. Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton.

DeBenedictus, P. 1977. Gleaning from the technical literature: Least Tern. *Birding* IX: 161.

Draheim, H.M. et al. 2010. Subspecific status and population genetic structure of Least Terns (*Sterna antillarum*) inferred by mitochondrial DNA control-region sequences and microsatellite DNA. *The Auk* 127(4): 807-819.

Eds. 2006. Least Tern makes British list. *Birdwatch* 164: 26.

Fancher, J.M. 1992. Population status and trends of the California least tern. *Transactions of the Western Section of the Wildlife Society* 28: 59-66.

Gauntlett, F.M. 2010. Letters: The taxonomic status of Least Tern. *British Birds* 103(12): 728-730.

Girão, W. et al. 2008. Registros documentados de cinco novos trinta-réis (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) no estado do Ceará, nordeste do Brasil [Documented records of five terns (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) new for the State of Ceará, north-east Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 16(3): 252-255.

Gutierrez-Aguilar, A. et al. 2009. Nesting Success of California Least Terns at the Guerrero Negro Saltworks, Baja California Sur, Mexico, 2005. *Western Birds* 40(3): 225-229.

Hunter Jr., M.L. 1975. Least Tern breeding extension in Maine. *The Auk* 92(1): 143-145.

Kehoe, C. 2006. Racial identification and assessment in Britain: a report from the RIACT subcommittee. *British Birds* 99(12): 619-645 (630).

Mallach, T.J. & Leberg, P.L. 1999. Use of Dredged Material Substrates by Nesting Terns and Black Skimmers. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 63(1): 137-146.

- Massey, B.W. & Atwood, J.L.** 1981. Second-Wave Nesting of the California Least Tern: Age Composition and Reproductive Success. *The Auk* 98(3): 596-605.
- Massey, B.W.** 1976. Vocal differences between American Least Terns and European Little Tern. *The Auk* 93: 760-773.
- Massey, B.W.** 1998. Species and subspecies limits in Least Tern. *The Condor* 100: 180-182.
- Massey, B.W. et al.** 1992. Demography of a California Least Tern Colony including Effects of the 1982-1983 El Niño. *The Condor* 94(4): 976-983.
- Miles, J.** 1996. Least Tern in Ontario, November 1995. *Birders Journal* 5(1): 50-51.
- Millington, R.** 1992. Letters: In praise of Least Tern. *Birding World* 5(6): 235.
- Moseley, L.J.** 1979. Individual auditory recognition in the Least Tern (*Sterna albifrons*). *The Auk* 96(1): 31-39.
- Pyle, P. et al.** 2005. Little and Least Terns breeding on Midway Atoll: identification, range extensions, and assortative breeding behaviour. *North American Birds* 55: 3-6.
- Rodrigues, A.A.F. et al.** 2010. Reprodução de *Sternula antillarum* (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) na costa amazônica do Brasil [Breeding of Least Tern *Sternula antillarum* (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) on the coast of Brazilian Amazonia]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 216-221.
- Von Schmidt, K.** 1968. Note on the mating behavior of the Least Tern, *Sterna albifrons*. *The Auk* 85(4): 694.
- Wormington, A.** 1996. Least Tern: second record for Ontario. *Birders Journal* 5(1): 48-49.
- Yates, B. & Taffs, H.** 1990. Least Tern in East Sussex – A new Western Palearctic bird. *Birding World* 3(6): 197-199.
- Yates, B.** 2010. Least Tern in East Sussex: new to Britain and the Western Palearctic. *British Birds* 103(6): 339-347.

Yellow-billed Tern

Sternula superciliaris [Vieillot].

Colombia & Venezuela E to Guyana, Surinam & Guiana and thru the Amazon Basin of Bahia (N Brazil) to N & E Bolivia, Paraguay, Uruguay & NE Argentina and S to the Rio de la Plata & NE Buenos Aires. Non-breeding: Probably following river courses to the coasts of South America.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna superciliaris*.

Other name: Amazon Tern.

- Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M.** 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.
- Escalante, R.** 1970. The Yellow-billed Tern (*Sterna superciliaris*) in Uruguay. *The Auk* 87(3): 574-577.
- Klimaitis, J.F. & Moschione, F.** 1984. Observaciones sobre nidificación asociada en *Charadrius collaris*, *Sterna superciliaris* y *Rynchops nigra* en el río Uruguay, Entre Ríos, Argentina [Observations of associated nesting of Collared Plover, Yellow-billed Tern and Black Skimmer on the River Uruguay]. *El Hornero* 12(3): 197-202.
- Krannitz, P.G.** 1989. Nesting Biology of Black Skimmers, Large-Billed Terns, and Yellow-Billed Terns in Amazonian Brazil. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 60(2): 216-223.

Peruvian Tern

Sternula lorata [Philippi & Landbeck].

Gulf of Guayaquil (Ecuador) S to Peru & N Chile in the Humboldt Current. Non-breeding: Not fully established.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna antillarum*.

- Devillers, P. & Terschuren, J.A.** 1976. Observations de la Sterne péruvienne (*Sterna lorata*) au Chili et illustration de son plumage juvénile [Observations of the Peruvian Tern in Chile and description of its juvenile plumage]. *Le Gerfaut* 66: 261-265.
- Vilina, Y.A.** 1998. Breeding observations of the Peruvian Tern in Chile. *Colonial Waterbirds* 21: 101-103.
- Zavalaga, C.B. et al.** 2008. Nesting habitat and numbers of Peruvian Terns at five breeding sites in the central-southern coast of Peru. *Ornitologia Neotropical* 19: 587-594.
- Zavalaga, C.B. et al.** 2008. The Breeding Biology of the Peruvian Tern (*Sterna lorata*) in Peru. *Waterbirds* 31(4): 550-560.
- Zavalaga, C.B. et al.** 2009. Current status of Peruvian Terns *Sterna lorata* in Perú: threats, conservation and research priorities. *Bird Conservation International* 19: 175-186.

Fairy Tern

Sternula nereis [Gould].

[*S.n. nereis*] Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria & Tasmania.

[*S.n. davisae*] North Island, New Zealand.

[*S.n. exsul*] New Caledonia (SW Pacific).

Non-breeding: Some of populations in Tasmania & W Australia move N.

The proposed form *horni* is included with *S.n. nereis*.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna nereis*.

- Baling, M. et al.** 2009. A survey of fairy tern (*Sterna nereis*) breeding colonies in the Southern Lagoon, New Caledonia. *Emu* 109(1): 57-61.
- Bransbury, J.** 1992. Fairy Tern records from south-eastern South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist* 31(4): 97.
- Carter, M. & Mustoe, S.** 2007. Another form of fairy tern *Sterna nereis* breeding in Australian Territory. *Australian Field Ornithology* 24(4): 167-179.
- Chamberlin, S. & Dowding, J.** 1985. Fairy Terns at Tabora, Kaipara Harbour. *Notornis* 32(4): 324-325.
- Chambers, G.K. & Coddington, S.J.** 1998. *Molecular systematics of New Zealand fairy tern (Sterna nereis davisae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences*. Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand.
- Cox, J.B. & Close, D.H.** 1977. Interbreeding of little tern and fairy tern. *Emu* 77(1): 28-32.
- Ferreira, S.M. et al.** 2005. Conservation of the endangered New Zealand fairy tern. *Biological Conservation* 125(3): 345-354.
- Goffin, R.B.** 1978. Unusual flock of fairy terns. *Notornis* 25(4): 331.
- Hansen, K.** 2006. *New Zealand fairy tern (Sterna nereis davisae) recovery plan, 2005–15*. Threatened Species Recovery Plan 57. Science & Technical Publishing, Wellington.
- Hill, R. et al.** 1988. *Little Terns and Fairy Terns in Australia – an RAOU conservation statement*. RAOU Report No. 53.
- Hitchcock, W.B.** 1959: A review of the 'least' terns in Australian waters. *South Australian Ornithologist* 22: 87-106
- Hitchcock, W.B.** 1967. Bird in the hand - little tern and fairy tern. *Australian Bird Bander* 5: 14.
- Jeffries, D.S. & Brunton, D.H.** 2001. Attracting endangered species to 'safe' habitats: responses of fairy terns (*Sterna nereis davisae*) to decoys. *Notornis* 48(3): 184.
- Lane, S.G.** 1984. Nesting of the fairy tern along the south coast of Western Australia. *Australian Bird Watcher* 10(7): 231-232.
- Napier, J.R.** 1972. Fairy and little terns breeding on Tasmania's east coast. *Australian Bird Watcher* 4(4): 103-108.
- Parrish, G.R. & Pulham, G.A.** 1995. Observations on the breeding of the New Zealand fairy tern. *Tane* 35: 161-173.
- Parrish, G.R. & Pulham, G.A.** 1995. Population size, productivity and post breeding movements of the New Zealand fairy tern. *Tane* 35: 175-181.
- Preddey, J.M.** 2008. Post-fledging parental care of a juvenile New Zealand fairy tern (*Sterna nereis davisae*). *Notornis*. 55(3): 159-161.
- Rounsevell, D.E.** 1983. Breeding of little and fairy terns in Tasmania. *Tasmanian Bird Report* 12: 9-16.
- Storr, G.M.** 1960. Migration and breeding season in *Sterna nereis* and *S. albifrons*. *Emu* 60: 135-137.

Damara Tern

Sternula balaenarum [Strickland].

Cabinda, N Angola, Namibia and SW & S South Africa. Non-breeding: Disperses N to coastal waters off DR Congo, Congo, Gabon, Cameroon, Nigeria, Benin, Togo, Ghana & Côte d'Ivoire.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna balaenarum*.

- Braby, J. et al.** 2009. Protecting Damara Terns *Sterna balaenarum* from recreational disturbance in the Namib Desert increases breeding density and overall success. *Ostrich* 80(2): 71-75.
- Braby, J. et al.** 2011. Immature survival and age at first breeding of Damara Terns: conservation from a non-breeding perspective. *Ardea* 99(2): 185-190.
- Braby, J. et al.** 2011. Prey capture success and chick diet of Damara terns *Sterna balaenarum* in Namibia. *African Journal of Marine Science* 33(2): 247-254.

- Braby, R. et al.** 1992. 5000 Damara Terns in the northern Namib Desert: a reassessment of world population numbers. *Ostrich* 63: 133-135.
- Braby, R. et al.** 2001. Successful conservation measures and new breeding records for Damara Terns *Sterna balaenarum* in Namibia. *Marine Ornithology* 29: 81-84.
- Clinning, C.F.** 1978. The biology and conservation of the Damara Tern in South West Africa. *Madoqua* 11: 31-39.
- de Villiers, D. & Simmons, R.E.** 1997. The incidence and origin of two-egg clutches in a Damara Tern colony in southwestern Namibia. *Madoqua* 19: 111-113.
- Feare, C.J. & Bourne, W.R.P.** 1978. The occurrence of portlandica Little Terns and absence of Damara Terns and British Storm Petrels in the Indian Ocean. *Ostrich* 49: 64-66.
- Frost, P.G.H. & Shaughnessy, G.** 1976. Breeding adaptations of the Damara Tern (*Sterna balaenarum*). *Madoqua* 8: 33-39.
- Johnson, P. & Frost, P.** 1978. Conserving the Damara Tern. *Optima* 27: 106-107.
- Johnson, P.** 1979. Third census of the Damara Tern at Elizabeth Bay, South West Africa. *Cormorant* 7: 32.
- Randall, R.M. & McLachlan, A.** 1982. Damara Terns breeding in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Ostrich* 53: 50-51.
- Robertson, A. et al.** 1998. Avian diversity and endemism in Namibia: patterns from the Southern African Bird Atlas Project. *Biodiversity & Conservation* 7(4): 495-511.
- Siegfried, W.R. & Johnson, P.** 1977. The Damara Tern and other seabirds on the diamond coast, South West Africa, December 1977. *Cormorant* 3: 13.
- Simmons, R. & Braine, S.** 1994. Breeding, foraging, trapping and sexing of Damara Terns in the Skeleton Coast Park, Namibia. *Ostrich* 65(3-4): 264-273.
- Simmons, R.** 1993. A census of the desert-breeding Damara Tern (*Sterna balaenarum*) in Namibia. *Proceedings VIII Panamerican-African Ornithological Congress* pp. 395-398.
- Simmons, R.** 1993. Catching and counting the elusive Damara Tern. *African Wildlife* 47: 150-152.
- Simmons, R.E.** 2010. First breeding records for Damara Terns and density of other shorebirds along Angola's Namib Desert coast. *Ostrich* 81(1): 19-23.
- Simmons, R.E. et al.** 1998. Latitudinal trends, population size and habitat preferences of the Damara Tern *Sterna balaenarum* on Namibia's desert coast. *Ibis* 140: 439-445.
- Williams, A.J. & Myer, E.J.** 1986. Damara Terns: non-breeding population and post-fledging feeding in the Lüderitz area of SWA/Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 22: 3-4.

Aleutian Tern

Onychoprion aleuticus [Baird].

Hokkaido (Japan) and Sakhalin Island N thru the Sea of Okhotsk & Kamchatka to the Bering Sea, Chukchi Sea and Cape Krusenstern & Kotzebue Sound (N Alaska) S to Aleutian Islands as far W as Attu and E to Copper River Delta, Dry Bay & Kodiak Island (Alaska). Non-breeding: Not fully established but some to vicinity of South China Sea.

Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna aleutica*.

1st WP Record: [adult] 28th May 1979. Farne Islands, Northumberland, England. R. Heywood. Remained until the following day (Dixey *et al.* 1981).

- Buckley, F.G. & Buckley, P.A.** 1979. Do Aleutian Terns exhibit extra-ordinary anti-predator adaptations? *Proceedings of the Colonial Waterbird Group* 3: 99-107.
- Dixey, A.E. et al.** 1981. Aleutian Tern: new to the western Palearctic. *British Birds* 74(10): 411-416.
- Dixey, A.E. et al.** Aleutian Tern on the Farne Islands, pp. 246-248. Found in: **Sharrock, J.T.R. & Grant, P.J.** 1982. *Birds new to Britain and Ireland*. T. & A.D. Poyser.
- Duffy, D.C.** 1995. Apparent river otter predation at an Aleutian tern colony. *Colonial Waterbirds* 18(1): 91-92.
- Eds.** 2008. Frontispiece: Aleutian Tern, Alaska, June 2005 - picture by Vaughan Ashby. *Birding World* 21(5): 177.
- Haney, J.C. et al.** 1991. A Closer Look: Aleutian Tern. *Birding* XXIII(6): 346-351.
- Hersey, F.S.** 1920. The Probable Breeding of the Aleutian Tern in Southeastern Alaska - a Query. *The Condor* 22: 203-204.
- Hill, N.P. & Bishop, K.D.** 1999. Possible Winter Quarters of the Aleutian Tern. *The Wilson Bulletin* 111(4): 559-560.
- Kennerley, P. & Ollington, R.** 1998. Aleutian Terns in South-East Asia. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 27: 34-42.

- Kennerley, P.R. et al.** 1993. Aleutian Tern: the first records for Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1992 pp. 107-113.
- Kheng, S.L. & Mizutani, A.** 2005. First record of Aleutian Tern for Borneo. *BirdingASIA* 4: 61-62.
- Leader, P.** 2000. Aleutian Tern. *Birding World* 13(4): 147-150.
- Lee, D.S.** 1992. Specimen records of Aleutian Terns from the Philippines. *The Condor* 94(1): 276-279.
- Renner, H.M. et al** 2015. Assessing the breeding distribution and population trends of the Aleutian Tern *Onychoprion aleuticus*. *Marine Ornithology* 43: 179-187.
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: Fourth report. *Ibis* 149: 853-857.
- Walker, E.P.** 1923. Definite Breeding Record for the Aleutian Tern in Southern Alaska. *The Condor* 25(4): 113-117.
- Weber, W.M.** 1956. Occurrence of the Aleutian Tern and Rustic Bunting in the Aleutian Islands. *The Condor* 58: 235.
- Weir, D.** 1983. Letters: The Northumberland Tern. *British Birds* 76(10): 459-460.

Grey-backed Tern

Onychoprion lunatus [Peale].

Guguan & Anatahan (North Mariana Islands, W Pacific) E to Wake Island (NW Pacific), N Marshall Islands (NC Pacific) & Johnston Atoll (N Pacific) and Kure E to Kaula & Moku Manu (Hawaiian Islands) and S thru the Line Islands & Phoenix Islands (Kiribati, C Pacific) to Fiji and E to Austral Islands & Tuamotu Archipelago (French Polynesia). Possibly Samoa & Society Islands (SC Pacific).
 Non-breeding: Disperses W to N Moluccas.
 Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna lunata*.
 Other name: Spectacled Tern.

- Burger, J. et al.** 2001. Metals in Feathers of Sooty Tern, White Tern, Gray-Backed Tern, and Brown Noddy from Islands in the North Pacific. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 71(1): 71-89.
- Clapp, R.B. & Hatch, J.J.** 1986. Range extension for the Gray-backed Tern in the western Pacific Ocean. *Colonial Waterbirds* 9(1): 110-112.
- Kessler, C.C.** 1999. New Cuckoo Record and Vagrant Bird Sightings for the Mariana Islands (1995-1998). *Micronesica* 31(2): 283-287 (285).
- Kessler, C.C.** 2003. Gray-backed Tern *Sterna lunata* breeding on Anatahan, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands. *Marine Ornithology* 31: 89-90.
- Steadman, D.W. et al.** 1990. Extinction, Biogeography, and Human Exploitation of Birds on Tikopia and Anuta, Polynesian Outliers in the Solomon Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 118-153 (131).
- Thibault, J-C. et al.** 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (276).
- Whittow, G.C. et al.** 1985. Egg Water Loss, Shell Water-Vapor Conductance, and the Incubation Period of the Gray-Backed Tern (*Sterna lunata*). *The Condor* 87(2): 269-272.

Bridled Tern

Onychoprion anaethetus [Scopoli].

[*O.a. anaethetus*] S Ryukyu Island (Japan region) & Taiwan S thru the Philippines & Indonesia to Australia and Lord Howe Island & Norfolk Island (Tasman Sea, Australia region).
 [*O.a. melanopterus*] West Indies, Belize & islands off N Venezuela and W Africa.
 [*O.a. antarcticus*] Red Sea, E Africa, Madagascar, Aldabra Atoll, Seychelles & Mascarene Islands thru Persian Gulf, Arabian Sea & Maldives to W India & Andaman Islands (Bay of Bengal).
 [*O.a. nelsoni*] W coast of Mexico & Central America.
 Non-breeding: Not fully established, presumed disperses to sea.
 The proposed forms *recognita* and *fuligula* are included with *O.a. antarcticus*.
 Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna anaethetus*.
 Other name: Brown-winged Tern.

Dr. Edward William Nelson (1855-1934), American ornithologist and founding President of the American Ornithologists' Union.

- Brandis, C.C.P.** 1996. First NSW record of a Bridled Tern at sea. *Australian Birds* 30: 23-24.

- Bretagnolle, V. & Benoit, M.P.** 1997. Distribution, Status and Notes on the Breeding Biology of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* in New Caledonia. *Emu* 97(4): 310-315.
- Brinkley, E.S. & Patteson, J.B.** 1998. Seabirds of the southern Gulf Stream. *Birding World* 11(11): 421-429.
- Buckell, S.** 2007. Birding the Qu'lan Islands, Red Sea, Egypt. *Birding World* 20(6): 256-260 (258).
- Campbell, O.** 2012. Summer seawatching on the edge of Arabia. *Birding World* 25(6): 258-263 (plate 5, p. 261).
- Chardine, J.W. & Morris, R.D.** 1987. Trapping and Color Banding Brown Noddy and Bridled Tern Adults at the Breeding Colony. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10(1): 100-102.
- Christie, M.** 2003. Bridled tern in the south east of South Australia. *South Australian Ornithologist* 34(2-3): 79-80.
- Croft, K.** 1988. Bridled Tern on Anglesey. *Birding World* 1(7): 230-231.
- DeBenedictis, P.A. et al.** 1994. ABA Checklist Report 1992, Change in Status. *Birding* XXVI(2): 92-102 (99).
- Diamond, A.W.** 1976. Subannual breeding and moult cycles in the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* in the Seychelles. *Ibis* 118(3): 414-419.
- Dunlop, J.N. & Jenkins, J.** 1992. Known-age birds at a subtropical breeding colony of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus*: a comparison with the Sooty Tern. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(1): 75-82.
- Dunlop, J.N. & Pedelty, P.** 2007. Selected longevity records for Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus* breeding on Penguin Island, Western Australia. *Corella* 31: 76-78.
- Dunlop, J.N. et al.** 1988. Observations on the marine distribution of tropicbirds, Sooty and Bridled Terns, and gadfly petrels from the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ocean Records of Western Australian Museum* 14: 237-247.
- Fágel, P.** 2007. Kuwait - A Birding Destination at the Southeastern Corner of the Western Palearctic. *Alula* 13(4): 166-174 (photo 19, p. 173).
- Feare, C.J.** 2009. Diversionary behaviour of Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus*. *Marine Ornithology* 37: 181-182.
- Fisher, D.** 2001. Monthly Marathon Solution: Bridled Tern. *British Birds* 94(10): 509.
- Forrester, R.W.** 1998. Amendments to the Scottish List. *Scottish Birds* 19(5): 259-261 (260).
- Haney, J.C.** 1986. Seabird segregation at Gulf Stream frontal eddies. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 28: 279-285.
- High, J.** 2006. First record of Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus* for The Gambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 13: 77-78.
- Holman, D.J.** 1982. Mystery photographs: Bridled Tern. *British Birds* 75(9): 422-423.
- Hulsman, K. & Langham, N.P.E.** 1985. Breeding Biology of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus*. *Emu* 85(4): 240-249.
- Komar, O. & Rodríguez, W.** 1996. A Major Bridled Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*) Colony in the Gulf of Fonseca, Nicaragua. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(2): 264-267.
- Lithner, S.** 1983. Notes: Identification of Sooty and Bridled Terns. *British Birds* 76(8): 348-349.
- O'Brien, M.** 1994. Answers to the August Photo Quiz: Bridled Tern. *Birding* XXVI(5): 344-345.
- Ottens, G.** 2009. Territorial Bridled Terns off Mediterranean coast of Israel in summer 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(3): 174-176.
- Parnaby, D.** 2014. Joyful return. Bridled Tern: Fair Isle, Shetland, 16-19 June 2014 and Farne Islands, Northumberland, from 20 June 2014. *Birdwatch* 266: 8-9.
- Patteson, B. & Sutherland, K.** 2009. Gadfly petrels and other seabirds in the Gulf Stream off Cape Hatteras. *Birding World* 22(4): 151-161.
- Peterson, R.T. & Watson, G.E.** 1971. Franklin's Gull and Bridled Tern in southern Chile. *The Auk* 88(3): 670-671.
- Raman, T.S. et al.** 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105(3): 346-360.
- Rinke, D.R. et al.** 1992. Miscellaneous bird notes from the Kingdom of Tonga - New records from other islands. *Notornis* 39: 301-315 (307).
- Roth, T. et al.** 2005. Bird observations from Iran in February-March 2001, including a new species for the Middle East. *Sandgrouse* 27(1): 63-68 (66).
- Schekkerman, H. & Meininger, P.L.** 1990. Brilsterne in Nederland en België in juli-augustus 1989 [Bridled Terns in Netherlands and Belgium in July-August 1989]. *Dutch Birding* 12(5): 233-238.
- Scott, W.** 2013. The Bridled Tern in Northumberland. *Birding World* 26(7): 283-287.
- Scott, W.** 2013. Unbridled joy. Bridled Tern: Inner Farne, Northumberland, 1-4 July 2013. *Birdwatch* 254: 70-71.

- Shivashankar, M.** *et al.* 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian Birds* 7(3): 70-71.
- Sibley, F.** *et al.* 1999. Swinhoe's Storm-Petrel, Bridled Tern, and Lesser Crested Tern at Wu Yu (Black Rock), Nan Ao County, Guangdong, China. *Waterbirds* 22(1): 142-144.
- Tuck, L.M.** 1968. Recent Newfoundland bird records. *The Auk* 85(2): 304-311 (307).
- Tunncliffe, G.A. & Landlands, P.A.** 1990. First record of the Bridled (Brown-Winged) Tern (*Sterna anaethetus*) in New Zealand. *Notornis* 37(2): 131-139.
- van den Berg, A.B.** *et al.* 1982. Mass movement of Bridled Terns *Sterna anaethetus* and Wilson's Petrels *Oceanites oceanicus* off Colombo, Sri Lanka. *Ardea* 70: 81-82.
- Wright, A.** 2006. Tropical rarity eludes the masses. Bridled Tern: Dovercourt, Essex, 25 August 2006. *Birdwatch* 172: 58.
- Young, M.** 2010. The 10-minute tern. Bridled Tern: East Chevington NR, Northumberland, 21 June 2010. *Birdwatch* 218: 62.

Sooty Tern

Onychoprion fuscatus [Linnaeus].

- [*O.f. fuscatus*] Islands off the coast of E USA from North Carolina S to Florida and the Gulf of Mexico W to Texas & E Mexico off the Yucatan peninsula and Belize to islands off N South America and S to NE Bahia (N Brazil) and islands off W Africa from Senegambia to the Gulf of Guinea including Principe and Ascension Island & St. Helena (S Atlantic).
- [*O.f. nubilosus*] S Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and Indian Ocean E to Ryukyu Islands (Japan region) and Greater Sundas & Philippines.
- [*O.f. serratus*] New Guinea, W & N Australia & New Caledonia E thru S Pacific to Easter Island and Kermadec Islands (SW Pacific).
- [*O.f. oahuensis*] Bonin or Ogasawara Islands, Marcus Atoll & Wake Island (NW Pacific) and Kure E to Moku Manu & anana (Hawaiian Islands) S thru C Pacific to Kiritimati (Line Islands).
- [*O.f. crissalis*] Islands off W Mexico & Central America S to Galapagos Islands.
- [*O.f. luctuosus*] Juan Fernández Islands (SE Pacific).
- Non-breeding: Disperses to sea.
- The proposed form *kermadeci* is included with *serratus*.
- Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 as *Sterna fuscata*.
- Other name: Wideawake Tern.

- Alexander, H.G.** 1935. Notes: Sooty Tern seen in Kent. *British Birds* 29(6): 187.
- Ash, J.S. & Karani, A.A.** 1981. Roseate and Sooty Terns *Sterna dougallii* and *fuscata* breeding on islets in southern Somalia. *Scopus* 5: 22-27.
- Ashmole, N.P.** 1963. The biology of the Wideawake or Sooty Tern on Ascension Island. *Ibis* 103: 297-364.
- Bailey, E.E.** *et al.* 1987. Abrasion and loss of bands from Dry Tortugas Sooty Terns. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 58: 413-424.
- Blockley, F.** 2018. Some enchanted evening. Sooty Tern: Brownsman Island, Northumberland, 7 July 2018. *Birdwatch* 314: 10.
- Bot, S. & Ouwehand, J.** 2012. Sooty Tern in The Gambia in August 2006. *Dutch Birding* 34(3): 171-172.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1975. Parental Feeding of Young Sooty Terns (*Sterna fuscata* (L.)) and Brown Noddies (*Anous stolidus* (L.)) in Hawaii. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 44(3): 731-742.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1976. Egg specific gravity and incubation in the Sooty Tern and Brown Noddy. *The Auk* 93(2): 371-374.
- Brown, W.Y.** 1976. Growth and Fledging Age of Sooty Tern Chicks. *The Auk* 93(1): 179-183.
- Buden, D.W.** 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.
- Burger, J.** *et al.* 2001. Metals in Feathers of Sooty Tern, White Tern, Gray-Backed Tern, and Brown Noddy from Islands in the North Pacific. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 71(1): 71-89.
- Chiba, H.** *et al.* 2007. The Distribution of Seabirds in the Bonin Islands, Southern Japan. *Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology* 39(1): 1-17.
- Cossee, R.O.** 1995. New Zealand-banded Sooty Tern (*Sterna fuscata*) breeds in the Seychelles. *Notornis* 42(4): 280.
- Crossin, R.S. & Huber, L.N.** 1970. Sooty Tern egg predation by Ruddy Turnstones. *The Condor* 72: 372-373.
- Curry, B.** 1996. Hurricane Fran: September 1996. *Birders Journal* 5(6): 283-297 (291).
- Davies, A.** 2005. The Sooty Tern on Anglesey. *Birding World* 18(7): 282-288.

- Dunlop, J.N. & Jenkins, J.** 1992. Known-age birds at a subtropical breeding colony of the Bridled Tern *Sterna anaethetus*: a comparison with the Sooty Tern. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(1): 75-82.
- Dunlop, J.N. et al.** 1988. Observations on the marine distribution of tropicbirds, Sooty and Bridled Terns, and gadfly petrels from the eastern Indian Ocean. *Ocean Records of Western Australian Museum* 14: 237-247.
- Eds.** 2005. Pigeonhole: Sooty Terns breeding in the Western Palearctic. *Birding World* 18(8): 352.
- Erwin, C.A. & Congdon, B.C.** 2007. Day-to-day variation in sea-surface temperature reduces sooty tern *Sterna fuscata* foraging success on the Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 331: 255-266.
- Feare, C.** 2011. Home and away: Bird Island, Seychelles - seabirds and migrants. *Birding World* 24(2): 81-83.
- Feare, C.J. & Doherty Jr., P.F.** 2004. Survival estimates of adult sooty terns *Sterna fuscata* from Bird Island, Seychelles. *Ibis* 146: 475-480.
- Feare, C.J.** 1975. Post-fledgling care in Crested and Sooty terns. *The Condor* 77(3): 368-370.
- Feare, C.J.** 1976. The breeding of the Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* in the Seychelles and the effects of experimental removal of its eggs. *Journal of Zoology* 179(3): 317-360.
- Feare, C.J.** 1976. The exploitation of sooty tern eggs in the Seychelles. *Biological Conservation* 10(3): 169-181.
- Gibson, J.D. & Sefton, A.R.** 1958. The Sooty Tern - NSW records. *Emu* 58: 63-64.
- Harrison, C.S.** 1988. Hawaii's Outer Limits – Seabirds of the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *Birder's World* 2(4): 17-21.
- Hughes, B.J.** 1997. Monitoring the sooty tern population on Ascension Island. *The Adjutant, Journal of the Army Ornithological Society* 26: 10-11.
- Hughes, B.J. et al.** 2010. Sooty Terns *Onychoprion fuscatus* on Ascension Island in the south Atlantic are a reproductively isolated population. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 194-198.
- Hughes, B.J. et al.** 2012. Estimate of Sooty Tern population size following cat eradication on Ascension Island, central Atlantic. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19(2): 166-171.
- Jalava, J.** 1996. Sooty Tern on Lake Ontario. *Birders Journal* 5(5): 234-235.
- Jaquemet, S.** 2010. Postfledging parental care and unexpected foraging behaviour of juvenile Sooty Terns *Onychoprion fuscatus* in the southern Mozambique Channel. *Ostrich* 81(3): 271-272.
- Jaquemet, S. et al.** 2007. Ocean control of the breeding regime of the sooty terns in the South-West Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research* 54(1): 130-142.
- Jaquemet, S. et al.** 2008. Comparative foraging ecology and ecological niche of a superabundant tropical seabird: the sooty tern *Sterna fuscata* in the southwest Indian Ocean. *Marine Biology* 155(5): 505-520.
- Kromer, J-L.** 1998. A Sooty Tern *Sterna fuscata* breeding colony off northern Mozambique. *Bird Numbers* 7(3): 6-7.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (57).
- Lithner, S.** 1983. Notes: Identification of Sooty and Bridled Terns. *British Birds* 76(8): 348-349.
- McGowan, A. et al.** 2008. Seabird populations of the Chagos Archipelago, Indian Ocean: an evaluation of IBA sites. *Oryx* 42(3): 424-429.
- Papps, S.** 2005. Sooty show on tour. Sooty Tern: Wales and Ireland, July and August 2005. *Birdwatch* 159: 64.
- Peck, D.R. & Congdon, B.C.** 2004. Reconciling historical processes and population structure in the sooty tern *Sterna fuscata*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 35(4): 327-335.
- Peck, D.R. et al.** 2008. Feral cat diet and impact on sooty terns at Juan de Noval Island, Mozambique Channel. *Animal Conservation* 11: 65-74.
- Prater, T.** 2012. Important Bird Areas: St. Helena. *British Birds* 105(11): 638-653 (645).
- Ratcliffe, N. et al.** 1999. The population status of Sooty Terns *Sterna fuscata* on Ascension Island. *Atlantic Seabirds* 1: 159-168.
- Roselaar, C.S. & Aliabadian, M.** 2009. Review of rare birds in Iran, 1860s-1960s. *Podoces* 4(1): 1-27 (13).
- Sangster, G. et al.** 2007. Taxonomic recommendations for British birds: Fourth report. *Ibis* 149: 853-857.
- Scott, D.A.** 2008. Rare birds in Iran in the late 1960s and 1970s. *Podoces* 3(1-2): 1-30 (14).
- Sefton, A.R.** 1958. The Sooty Tern - N.S.W. records. *Emu* 58: 63-64.
- Shaw, D.** 2005. Sooty Tern sweeps into Wales. Sooty Tern: Anglesey, from 5 July 2005. *Birdwatch* 158: 61.

- Shivashankar, M.** *et al.* 2011. A note on pelagic bird sightings off the Mulki coast of southern India. *Indian Birds* 7(3): 70-71.
- Steadman, D.W.** *et al.* 1990. Extinction, Biogeography, and Human Exploitation of Birds on Tikopia and Anuta, Polynesian Outliers in the Solomon Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 30: 118-153 (131).
- Surman, C. A. & Nicholson, L.W.** 2009. The good, the bad and the ugly: ENSO-driven oceanographic variability and its influence on seabird diet and reproductive performance at the Houtman Abrolhos, Eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 37: 129-138.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 2003. Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a sub-tropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Zoology* 259(3): 219-230.
- Surman, C.A.** *et al.* 2012. Effects of climate variability on breeding phenology and performance of tropical seabirds in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 454: 147-157.
- Thibault, J-C.** *et al.* 2013. Breeding birds of Hatuta 'a, Marquesas Islands: species inventory and influence of drought on their abundance. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 133(3): 168-177.
- van den Broek, B. & Ebels, E.B.** 2012. Bonte Stern langs Maasvlakte in augustus 2012 [Sooty Tern at Maasvlakte in August 2012]. *Dutch Birding* 34(5): 302-305.
- Wing, J.S.** 1935. Notes: Sooty Tern in Norfolk. *British Birds* 29(6): 187.

River Tern

Sterna aurantia [J.E. Gray].

Along some inland rivers in Iran, E Pakistan, Nepal & India to Myanmar, Yunnan (SW China), Cambodia, Thailand and the Mekong Delta (Vietnam). Non-breeding: Largely sedentary with some birds moving to the coasts of SE Asia.

Other name: Indian River Tern

- Bharucha, E.K.** *et al.* 1988. A new nesting colony of River Terns and Pratincoles. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 85(1): 191-193.
- Bhatt, A.** 2005. Nesting of River Tern and Great Stone-Plover during midwinter. *Flamingo* 2(5-6): 9.
- Foekens, E. & Schelvis, J.** 2006. Two River Terns in Golestan, Iran, in January 2005. *Dutch Birding* 28(1): 21-23.
- Gottschling, M.** 2011. Home and away: The Chambal River Safari, India. *Birding World* 24(2): 78-80.
- Jones, A.E.** 1941. King Crow bullying Terns. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 42(4): 931.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Mashru, A.** 2004. Nesting of River Terns (*Sterna aurantia*) at Nyari-I, Rajkot. *Flamingo* 2(1-2): 10.
- Mundkur, T.** 1990. Indian River Tern *Sterna aurantia*, a coastal species or a case of mistaken identity? *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 87(2): 298.
- Mundkur, T.** 1992. Breeding by one-year-old Indian River Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(1): 144-147.
- Naik, S.** 2003. Group fishing of House Crows (*Corvus splendens*) with River Terns (*Sterna aurantia*). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100(1): 126.
- Narwade, S. & Fartade, K.** 2013. Breeding colony of River Tern on manmade construction in the Deccan Plateau, Maharashtra. *Mistnet* 14(4): 18-19.
- Neelakantan, K.K.** 1953. Strange habit of Terns breeding on Godavari sand-flats. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 51(3): 740-741.
- Neelakantan, K.K.** 1990. Breeding of the River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Kerala. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 87(1): 144-145.
- Newton, P.A.** 2002. Bird records from the Siang River valley, Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Forktail* 18: 156-157.
- Sathiyaselvam, P. & Balachandran, S.** 2007. Largest nesting colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia* in Chilika Lake, Orissa, India. *Indian Birds* 3(2): 65-66.
- Saxena, R.** 1992. River Tern *Sterna aurantia* Gray snatching a fish from Pariah Kite *Milvus migrans* (Boddaert) in flight. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 88(3): 452.
- Scott, D.A. & Adhami, A.** 2006. An Updated Checklist of the Birds of Iran. *Podoces* 1(1-2): 1-16 (1).
- Unnithan, S. & Unnithan, G.V.K.** 2002. A breeding colony of River Tern *Sterna aurantia*, Small Pratincole *Glareola lactea* and Red-wattled Lapwing *Vanellus indicus* at Lonavla. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 99(3): 522-525.
- Wadatkar, J.S.** *et al.* 2012. Additions to the Checklist of Birds of Melghat Tiger Reserve, an IBA. *Mistnet* 13(2): 6-7.

Roseate Tern

Sterna dougallii [Montagu].

[*S.d. dougallii*] Nova Scotia to New York & Florida and S thru the Gulf of Honduras & West Indies to islands off N Venezuela and the Azores & NW Europe and S Somalia to Tanzania and S Cape Province (South Africa).

[*S.d. arideensis*] Seychelles S to Madagascar and E to Rodrigues Island (Mascarene Islands).

[*S.d. korustes*] Sri Lanka, Andaman Islands & Mergui Archipelago (off SW Myanmar).

[*S.d. bangs*] Arabian Sea, Ryukyu Islands (Japan region), coastal China & Taiwan S to Greater Sundas and E to S New Guinea, Solomon Islands, New Caledonia and possibly Fiji. It is also possible this is the form on Cocos (Keeling) Islands (SE Indian Ocean).

[*S.d. gracilis*] The Moluccas (C Indonesia) and Abrolhos Islands & Carnarvon Harbor (W Australia) and Northern Territory (Australia) E & S to Lady Elliot Island (Queensland, Australia).

Non-breeding: American populations possibly S to the N coast of South America and E Atlantic birds S to coasts of tropical W Africa between Guinea & Gabon mainly.

Dr. Peter McDougall (1777-1814), Scottish doctor who discovered the tern breeding in the Firth of Clyde in 1812.

Outram Bangs (1863-1932), American zoologist and collector.

Amaral, J. et al. 2010. Black rat *Rattus rattus* eradication by trapping allows recovery of breeding roseate tern *Sterna dougallii* and common tern *S. hirundo* populations on Feno islet, the Azores, Portugal. *Conservation Evidence* 7: 16-20.

Ash, J.S. & Karani, A.A. 1981. Roseate and Sooty Terns *Sterna dougallii* and *fuscata* breeding on islets in southern Somalia. *Scopus* 5: 22-27.

Avery, M.I. & del Nevo, A. 1991. Action for Roseate Terns. *RSPB Conservation Review* 5 pp. 54-59.

Barthel, P.H. & Mullarney, K. 1991. Die Unterscheidung von Fluß- *Sterna hirundo* und Küstenseeschwalbe *S. paradisaea* mit Anmerkungen zur Forster- *S. forsteri* und Rosenseeschwalbe *S. dougallii* [Identification of Common *Sterna hirundo* and Arctic Tern *S. paradisaea* with some notes on Forster's *S. forsteri* and Roseate Tern *S. dougallii*]. *Limicola* 5(1): 1-33.

Bijersbergen, R. 1988. Dougalls Stern hybridiserend met Visdief op Hooge Platen in 1982-85 [Roseate Tern hybridizing with Common Tern on Hooge Platen in 1982-85]. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 121-123.

Cabot, D. 1996. Performance of the Roseate Tern population breeding in North-West Europe - Ireland, Britain and France, 1960-1994. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* 96: 55-68.

Carroll, C.J. 1917. On newly discovered Irish colonies of Roseate and Sandwich Terns. *British Birds* 11(6): 122-124.

Casey, S. et al. 1995. The Roseate tern conservation project on Rockabill, Co. Dublin: a six-year review 1989-1994. *Irish Birds* 5(3): 251-264.

Clancey, P.A. 1967. The Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* in Natal. *Ostrich* 38: 288-289.

Cox, J.B. 1977. White-fronted Terns in South Australia and notes on the identification of similar terns. *South Australian Ornithologist* 27(5): 179-184.

Crowe, O. et al. 2003. Rockabill Tern Report 2000. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2000* p. 111.

De Ruwe, F. & De Smet, G. 1997. Hybride Dougalls Stern x Visdief broedend met Visdief te Zeebrugge in 1995 [Hybrid Roseate x Common Tern breeding with Common Tern at Zeebrugge in 1995]. *Dutch Birding* 19(2): 60-64.

Dennis, M. & Harrop, A. 1994. The Colwick tern – a presumed hybrid Roseate x Common Tern. *Birding World* 8(8): 310-311.

Dennis, M. 1993. Letters: A first-summer Roseate Tern. *Birding World* 6(3): 125.

Duffy, D.C. 1986. Foraging at patches: interactions between Common and Roseate terns. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17: 47-52.

Eigenhuis, K.J. 1979. Meer over de Dougalls Stern *Sterna dougallii* in Het Zwin in 1979 [More about the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* in Het Zwin in 1979]. *Dutch Birding* 1(2-3): 59-60.

Hannon, C. et al. 1998. The status and distribution of breeding Sandwich *Sterna sandvicensis*, Roseate *S. dougallii*, Common *S. hirundo*, Arctic *S. paradisaea* and Little Terns *S. albifrons* in Ireland in 1995. *Irish Birds* 6(1): 1-22.

Hays, H. et al. 2001. Rockabill Roseate Tern recaptured in Brazil. *Irish Birds* 6(4): 585-586.

Hays, H. et al. 2002. Banded Roseate Terns from different continents trapped in the Azores. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 73: 180-184.

Hays, H. et al. 2002. Rockabill Roseate Terns *Sterna dougallii* sighted in west Atlantic colony. *Irish Birds* 7(1): 133-134.

- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1999. Fourth report on birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including notes on the conservation and records of 11 new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 17(3): 19-32 (29).
- Hulsman, K.** 1977. Breeding success and mortality of terns at One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 77(2): 49-60.
- Hume, R.A.** 1993. Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns: an identification review. *British Birds* 86(5): 210-217.
- Iles, D.** 1994. Roseate Terns *Sterna dougallii* breeding on Zanzibar. *Scopus* 18: 48.
- Kemp, J.B.** 1982. Notes: Identification of juvenile Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 75(3): 129.
- Kirkham, I.R. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1987. Feeding techniques and field identification of Arctic, Common and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 80(2): 41-47.
- LeCroy, M. & Collins, C.T.** 1972. Growth and survival of Roseate and Common Terns chicks. *The Auk* 89: 595-611.
- Lima, P.C. et al.** 2004. Recuperações de *Sterna dougallii* (Montagu, 1813) na Bahia, Brasil, entre 1995 e 2004 [Recoveries of *Sterna dougallii* (Montagu, 1813) in Bahia, Brazil, between 1995 and 2004]. *Ararajuba* 12(2): 147-149.
- Lorenzo, J.A. & Barone, R.** Charrán rosado *Sterna dougallii* [Roseate Tern], pp. 250-252. Found in: **Lorenzo, J.A.** (ed.). 2007. *Atlas de las aves nidificantes en el archipiélago canario (1997-2003)*. Dirección General de Conservación de la Naturaleza – Sociedad Española de Ornitología (SEO/BirdLife), Madrid.
- Ludwigs, J-D. & Stöber, N.** 2001. Eine Mischbrut zwischen Rosen- *Sterna dougallii* und Flussseschwabe *S. hirundo* in Deutschland [Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* hybridising with Common Tern *S. hirundo* in Germany]. *Limicola* 15(5): 249-258.
- Martín, A. et al.** 1989. Premières données sur la nidification du Puffin des Anglais (*Puffinus puffinus*), du Pétrel-frégate (*Pelegodoma marina*) et de la Sterne de Dougall (*Sterna dougallii*) aux îles Canaries [Preliminary data on nesting of Manx Shearwater, White-faced Frigate Petrel and Roseate Tern in the Canary Archipelago]. *L'Oiseau et la Revue Française D'Ornithologie* 59(1): 73-83.
- Martins, I. et al.** 2004. Modelling the effects of different quality prey fish species and of food supply reduction on growth performance of Roseate Tern chicks. *Ecological Modelling* 177: 95-106.
- Maul, A-M.** 1998. *Breeding biology and monitoring of three seabird species (Brown Noddy Anous stolidus, Lesser Noddy Anous tenuirostris, Roseate Tern Sterna dougallii) on Aride Island, Seychelles, with special comments on breeding behaviour and biometrics of the Brown Noddy*. Doctoral thesis. Karl-Franzens University, Graz, Austria.
- Milton, D.A. et al.** 1996. Variable success in breeding of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* on the northern Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 96: 123-131.
- Monticelli, D. et al.** 2008. Diet and foraging ecology of roseate terns and lesser noddies breeding sympatrically on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Waterbirds* 31(2): 231-240.
- Morris, A.** 1992. One good tern – Helen Hays and the Great Gull Island project. *Birder's World* 6(3): 22-26.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of a Roseate x Common Tern hybrid. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 133-135.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of adult Roseate Tern. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 136-137.
- Mullarney, K.** 1988. Identification of Roseate Tern in juvenile plumage. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 109-120.
- Mullarney, K.** Identification of Roseate Tern in juvenile plumage, pp. 44-46. Found in: **Grant, P.J. et al.** (eds.). 1987. *International Bird Identification (Proceedings of the 4th Meeting, Eilat 1-8 November 1986)*. International Birdwatching Center, Eilat and British Birds Ltd., Biggleswade.
- Neves, V.C.** 2006. *Towards a conservation strategy of roseate tern Sterna dougallii in the Azores*. PhD Thesis, University of Glasgow.
- Neves, V.C. et al.** 2006. A control taste aversion experiment on predators of roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*) eggs. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 52: 259-264.
- Neves, V.C. et al.** 2011. Predation on roseate tern eggs by European starlings in the Azores Arquipelago. *Life and Marine Sciences* 28: 15-23.
- Nisbet, I.C.T. & Cabot, D.** 1995. Transatlantic recovery of a ringed Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii*. *Ringing & Migration* 16: 14-15.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1978. The dependence of fledging success on egg size, parental performance and egg composition in Common and Roseate Terns, *Sterna hirundo* and *S. dougallii*. *Ibis* 120: 207-215.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1992. A Closer Look: Roseate Tern. *Birding* XXIV(5): 304-308.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1992. Predation by a peregrine falcon on common and roseate terns on bird island. *Bird Observer* 20(3): 137-139.

- Nisbet, I.C.T. et al.** 1995. Variations in Growth of Roseate Tern Chicks. *The Condor* 97(2): 355-344.
- O'Clery, M.** 2007. Breeding seabirds of the Magharees and related islands, County Kerry, 2006/2007. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 179-188.
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. Identification: Commic relief. *Birdwatch* 34: 40-44.
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. Identification: One good tern. *Birdwatch* 35: 26-31.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2006. Rockabill Tern Report 2002. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2002* pp. 131-132.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2009. Rockabill Tern Report 2003. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2003* p. 114.
- Ramos, J.A. & del Nevo, A.J.** 1995. Nest-site selection by roseate terns and common terns in the Azores. *Auk* 112: 580-589.
- Ramos, J.A. & Monticelli, D.** 2007. Long-term studies on productivity of roseate terns and lesser noddies on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Ostrich* 78(2): 443-447.
- Ramos, J.A.** 1998. Nest-site selection by roseate terns breeding on Aride Island, Seychelles. *Colonial Waterbirds* 21(3): 438-443.
- Ramos, J.A.** 2000. Characteristics of foraging habitats and chick food provisioning by tropical Roseate Terns. *The Condor* 102: 795-803.
- Ramos, J.A.** 2002. Roseate terns on Aride Island: the contribution of 19 years of monitoring to the conservation of an endangered species. *Phelsuma* 10: 17-27.
- Ramos, J.A. et al.** 2002. Influence of local and large-scale weather events and timing of breeding on tropical Roseate Tern reproductive parameters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243: 271-279.
- Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M.** 1978. The Roseate Tern - South Africa's rarest breeding seabird. *Quagga* 14: 22-24.
- Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M.** 1980. Status and distribution of the Roseate Tern in South Africa. *Ostrich* 51(1): 14-20.
- Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M.** 1981. Roseate Tern breeding biology and factors responsible for low chick production in Algoa Bay, South Africa. *Ostrich* 52(1): 17-24.
- Randall, R.M. et al.** 1991. Roseate Terns in South Africa: population size, revision of previous estimates and conservation. *Bontebok* 7: 1-6.
- Richards, D.K.** 1979. *Sterna dougallii*: small breeding colony on Mafia island, August 1978. East Africa Bird Report. *Scopus* 2: 273.
- Robson, C. & Davidson, P.** 1995. Some recent records of Philippine birds. *Forktail* 11: 162-167 (162).
- Safina, C. et al.** 1988. Evidence for Prey Limitation of Common and Roseate Tern Reproduction. *The Condor* 90(4): 852-859.
- Shealer, D.A. & Burger, J.** 1992. Differential responses of tropical Roseate Terns to aerial intruders throughout the nesting cycle. *The Condor* 94: 712-719.
- Simms, E.** 1994. Far from rosy. *Birdwatch* 23: 26-29.
- Skerrett, A. & Rocamora, G.** 2007. New breeding records of Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* in Seychelles. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 14(1): 62-67.
- Spendelov, J.A.** 1982. An analysis of temporal variation in, and the effects of habitat modification on, the reproductive success of roseate terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 5: 19-31.
- Steel, D.** 2005. Record seabird numbers on the Farne Islands, Northumberland. *Birding World* 18(7): 304.
- Stewart, B.** 1984. Notes: Roseate Tern in first-summer plumage. *British Birds* 77(8): 359-360.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Identification: Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 289: 41-46.
- Surman, C.A. & Wooller, R.D.** 2003. Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a sub-tropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Zoology* 259(3): 219-230.
- Thomas, D.K. & Elliott, H.F.I.** 1973. Nesting of Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougallii*) near Dar es Salaam. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologist' Club* 93: 21-23.
- Tree, A.J. & Klages, N.T.W.** 2003. Status, biometrics, moult and possible relationships of the South African population of Roseate Tern. *Ostrich* 74(1-2): 74-80.
- Tree, A.J.** 2003. An example of the Indian Ocean race of Roseate Tern at Port Alfred. *Bee-eater* 54: 12-13.
- Tree, A.J.** 2003. The 2002 Roseate Tern breeding season on Bird Island. *Bee-eater* 54: 12.
- Tree, A.J.** 2005. The known history and movements of the Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* in South Africa and the western Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 33: 41-47.
- van den Berg, A.** 1979. Dougalls Stern *Sterna dougallii* broedend een kilometer buiten Nederland [Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* breeding one kilometre outside the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 1(1): 21.

- van den Berg, A.B. & de Roever, J.W.** 1982. Dougalls Stern te IJmuiden in juli 1982 [Roseate Tern at IJmuiden in July 1982]. *Dutch Birding* 4(3): 93-95.
- van den Berg, A.B. & de Roever, J.W.** 1983. Dougalls Stern te IJmuiden in juli 1982 [Roseate Tern at IJmuiden in July 1982]. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 103-104.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. ID at a glance: Roseate Tern. *Birdwatch* 168: 26-27.
- Walhout, J.** 1988. Dougalls Stern met hybride juveniel te Vlissingen in september-oktober 1984 [Roseate Tern with hybrid juvenile at Vlissingen in September-October 1984]. *Dutch Birding* 10(3): 124-127.
- Watts, C. et al.** 2004. Rockabill Tern Report 2001. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2001* pp. 113-114.
- Whilde, A.** 1993. *Threatened Mammals, Birds, Amphibians and Fish in Ireland. Irish Red Data Book 2: Vertebrates.* HMSO, Belfast.
- Whittam, R.M. & Leonard, M.L.** 1999. Predation and breeding success in roseate terns *Sterna dougallii*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 77: 851-856.

White-fronted Tern

Sterna striata [Gmelin].

New Zealand and Stewart Island, Auckland Island, Chatham Islands and possibly Snares Island (New Zealand region) and Flinders Island & Cape Barren Island (off NE Tasmania)

Non-breeding: New Zealand populations some movement to the N. Australian populations disperses along coast of SE & E Australia.

The proposed forms *aucklandornis* & *incerta* are included with *S. striata*.

- Bräger, S.** 1998. Feeding Associations between White-Fronted Terns and Hector's Dolphins in New Zealand. *The Condor* 100(3): 560-562.
- Buurmann, D. & Shirihai, H.** 2003. Kaikoura, New Zealand: the World's No.1 site for seabirds and marine mammals. *Birding World* 16(4): 161-172 (164).
- Clark, W.C. & Dawson, E.W.** 1957. The Trans-Tasman dispersal of the White-fronted Tern (*Sterna striata*, Gm.). *Notornis* 7(3): 65-69.
- Cox, J.B.** 1977. White-fronted Terns in South Australia and notes on the identification of similar terns. *South Australian Ornithologist* 27(5): 179-184.
- Hindwood, K.A.** 1945. The White-fronted Tern (*Sterna striata*) in Australia. *Emu* 45(3): 179-200.
- McKean, J.L.** 1960. White-fronted Terns in south-eastern Australia in 1959. *Emu* 60: 262-264.
- Medway, D.G.** 1976. Extant types of New Zealand birds. 23: 44-60 (55).
- Mills, J.A. & Shaw, P.W.** 1980. The influence of age on laying date, clutch size, and egg size of the white-fronted tern, *Sterna striata*. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 7(1): 147-153.
- Powlesland, R.G. & Powlesland, M.H.** 1994. Seabirds found dead on New Zealand beaches in 1993, with a review of *Sterna albobristata*, *S. caspia* and *S. striata* recoveries, 1943 - 1992. *Notornis* 41(4): 257-286.
- Schuckard, R.** 2005. Marlborough Sounds, an important nesting and wintering area for white-fronted terns (*Sterna striata*). *Notornis* 52(3): 165-167.
- Smith, L.E.** 1989. A Tasman Link – Plovers and Terns routinely cross the Tasman Sea. *Birds International* 1(3): 61-66.

Black-naped Tern

Sterna sumatrana [Raffles].

[*S.s. sumatrana*] Andaman & Nicobar Islands (Bay of Bengal) E to S Japan & China and S thru Malaysia, Philippines, Indonesia & New Guinea to NE & E Australia and Yap Islands & Pohnpei (Caroline Islands, W Pacific) & Marshall Islands (NC Pacific) also historically and possibly still Bengal, Bangladesh & S Myanmar. Non-breeding: Populations from Japan and China move S. [*S.s. mathews*] Aldabra Atoll, Amirante Islands, Chagos Archipelago & the Maldives (W Indian Ocean).

Gregory Macalister Mathews (1876–1949), Australian ornithologist and collector.

- Adam, P-A.** 2009. First confirmed breeding record of Black-naped Tern and a new population estimate for Seychelles. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 16(1): 78-82.
- Buden, D.W.** 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.
- Deng, S.H. et al.** 2008. Black-naped Terns (*Sterna sumatrana* Raffles, 1822) mobbing a Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea* Linnaeus, 1758). *Nature in Singapore* 1: 117-127.
- Gill, B.J.** 1995. Notes on the birds of Wallis and Futuna, South-west Pacific. *Notornis* 42(1): 17-22.
- Gill, F.B.** 1969. Additions to the birds known from the west Sumatran Islands. *Ardea* 57: 89-91.

- Hulsman, K. & Smith, G.C.** 1988. Biology and growth of the Black-naped Tern *Sterna sumatrana*: an hypothesis to explain relative growth rates of inshore, offshore and pelagic feeders. *Emu* 88(4): 234-242.
- Hulsman, K.** 1977. Breeding success and mortality of terns at One Tree Island, Great Barrier Reef. *Emu* 77(2): 49-60.
- Kolby, J.E. et al.** 2009. Black-naped Tern *Sterna sumatrana* nesting on Ile Pa Wéré, New Caledonia. *Marine Ornithology* 37: 285-286.
- Pilgrim, J.D. et al.** 2009. Updates to the distribution and status of birds in Vietnam. *Forktail* 25: 130-136 (132).
- Raman, T.S. et al.** 2013. An expedition to Narcondam: observations of marine and terrestrial fauna including the island-endemic hornbill. *Current Science* 105(3): 346-360.
- Rinke, D.R. et al.** 1992. Miscellaneous bird notes from the Kingdom of Tonga - New records from other islands. *Notornis* 39: 301-315 (307).
- Smith, G.C.** 1990. Factors Influencing Egg Laying and Feeding in Black-naped Terns *Sterna sumatrana*. *Emu* 90(2): 88-96.
- Smith, G.C.** 1993. Feeding and breeding of Crested Terns at a tropical locality - comparison with sympatric Black-naped Terns. *Emu* 93(2): 65-70.
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2006. Observations on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, including six new species records for the Marshall Islands. *Micronesica* 38(2): 221-237.
- Wallace, R.A.** 1966. Nesting and defensive behavior of the Black-naped Tern in the Maldive Islands. *The Auk* 83: 138.
- Wanless, R.M. & White, R.W.** 2001. Black-naped Tern *Sterna sumatrana* breeding on Cosmoledo Atoll, Seychelles. *Marine Ornithology* 29: 113-114.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (276).
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2004. New and Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, 1986-2003. *Micronesica* 37(1): 69-96.

South American Tern

Sterna hirundinacea [Lesson].

Coasts of S Peru & Espírito Santo (CE Brazil) S to Tierra del Fuego and Falkland Islands. Non-breeding: N to Ecuador & Bahia (Brazil).

- Alfaro, M. et al.** 2011. Temporal variation on the diet of the South American Tern (*Sterna hirundinacea*, Charadriiformes: Laridae) on its wintering grounds. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 84: 451-460.
- Branco, J.O.** 2003. Reprodução de *Sterna hirundinacea* Lesson e *S. eurygnatha* Saunders (Aves, Laridae), no litoral de Santa Catarina, Brasil [Breeding South American and Cayenne Terns along the Santa Catarina coast, Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 20(4): 655-659.
- Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M.** 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.
- Clark, G.S. et al.** 1992. Notes on the seabirds of the Cape Horn islands. *Notornis* 39(2): 133-144 (142).
- de Campos, F.R. et al.** 2007. Trinta-réis (Sternidae) do Parque Estadual Marinho da Laje de Santos, São Paulo, e notas sobre suas aves [Terns (Sternidae) of the State Marine Park of Laje de Santos, São Paulo State, Brazil, with notes on its birds]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 15(3): 386-394.
- Duffy, D.C. et al.** 1988. Spring seabird distribution in the Straits of Magellan. *Cormorant* 16(2): 98-102.
- Escalante, R.** 1962. Frequency of occurrence of some seabirds in Uruguay. *The Condor* 64(6): 510-512.
- Faria, P.J. et al.** 2010. Population structure in the South American tern *Sterna hirundinacea* in the South Atlantic: two populations with distinct breeding phenologies. *Journal of Avian Biology* 41(4): 378-387.
- Gandini, P.A. & Frere, E.** 1998. Seabird and shorebird diversity and associated conservation problems in Puerto Deseado, Patagonia, Argentina. *Ornitologia Neotropical* 9: 13-22 (19).
- Hogan, R.I. et al.** 2010. Breeding biology of South American Tern *Sterna hirundinacea* (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) on Deserta Island, southern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 207-215.
- Pop, R. & Ebels, E.B.** 2001. Falkland Islands. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 12-24 (plate 28, p. 21).

- Rey, A.R. & Schiavini, A.** 2001. Filling the groove: energy flow to seabirds in the Beagle Channel, Tierra del Fuego, Argentina. *Ecología Austral* 11(2): 115-122.
- Schiavini, A. & Yorio, P.** 1995. Distribution and abundance of seabird colonies in the Argentine sector of the Beagle Channel, Tierra del Fuego. *Marine Ornithology* 23: 39-46.
- Scolaro, J.A. et al.** 1996. The Nesting and Breeding Biology of the South American Tern in Northern Patagonia. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 67(1): 17-24.
- Traversi, G.S. & Vooren, C.M.** 2013. Interactions between seabirds and the trawl fishery in coastal waters of southern Brazil in summer. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 183-193.

Common Tern

Sterna hirundo [Linnaeus].

- [*S.h. hirundo*] North America & West Indies S to N Brazil and the Azores, Canary Islands, Madeira and Ireland & Britain E thru N Russia to NW Siberia and S to the Mediterranean basin, Tunisia & Libya and E thru Turkey, Near East, Iraq & Iran & possibly as far as Pakistan and Mauritania, Senegambia, Guinea-Bissau & Gabon. Non-breeding: South America and W Africa S of Tropic of Cancer.
- [*S.h. tibetana*] W Mongolia S to Kashmir, Tibet & Sichuan at high altitudes. Non-breeding: E Indian Ocean.
- [*S.h. minussensis*] Transbaikalia E to N Mongolia & S Tibet. Non-breeding: N Indian Ocean.
- [*S.h. longipennis*] NE Siberia S to C Heilongjiang (NE China) and SW to Inner Mongolia & Shanxi (NC China). Non-breeding: SE Asia to Australia.

- Afef, B. et al.** 2018. Distribution and breeding of the Slender-billed Gull *Chroicocephalus genei*, Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* and Little Tern *Sternula albifrons* in Algeria. *Revue d'Ecologie (Terre et Vie)* 73(3): 385-395.
- Amaral, J. et al.** 2010. Black rat *Rattus rattus* eradication by trapping allows recovery of breeding roseate tern *Sterna dougallii* and common tern *S. hirundo* populations on Feno islet, the Azores, Portugal. *Conservation Evidence* 7: 16-20.
- Barthel, P.H. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Die Unterscheidung von Fluß- *Sterna hirundo* und Küstenseeschwalbe *S. paradisaea* mit Anmerkungen zur Forster- *S. forsteri* und Rosenseeschwalbe *S. dougallii* [Identification of Common *Sterna hirundo* and Arctic Tern *S. paradisaea* with some notes on Forster's *S. forsteri* and Roseate Tern *S. dougallii*]. *Limicola* 5(1): 1-33.
- Becker, P.H. & Wendeln, H.** 1997. A new application for transponders in population ecology of the common tern. *The Condor* 99(2): 534-538.
- Becker, P.H. et al.** 1993. Temporal and spatial pattern of common tern (*Sterna hirundo*) foraging in the Wadden Sea. *Oecologia* 93(3): 389-393.
- Becker, P.H. et al.** 2001. Population dynamics, recruitment, individual quality and reproductive strategies in Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* marked with transponders. *Ardea* 89(Special Issue): 239-250.
- Blokpoel, H.** 1984. Field investigations of the biology of Common Terns wintering in Trinidad. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 55: 424-434.
- Blokpoel, H. et al.** 1989. Field Observations of the Biology of Common Terns and Elegant Terns Wintering in Peru. *Colonial Waterbirds* 12(1): 90-97.
- Braasch, A. & García, G.O.** 2012. Notes: A case of aberrant post-breeding moult coinciding with nest desertion in a female Common Tern. *British Birds* 105(3): 156-158.
- Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M.** 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.
- Burger, J.** 1982. Jamaica Bay Studies: I. Environmental Determinants of Abundance and Distribution of Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*) and Black Skimmers (*Rynchops niger*) at an East Coast Estuary. *Colonial Waterbirds* 5: 148-160.
- Burke, B. et al.** 2016. Notes: Common Terns killing a long-staying predator. *British Birds* 109(8): 476-477.
- Burness, G.P. et al.** 1994. Seasonal and annual variation in brood attendance, prey type delivered to chicks, and foraging patterns of male Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 72: 1243-1251.
- Cantelo, J. & Gregory, P.A.** 1975. Notes: Feeding association between Common Tern and Razorbill. *British Birds* 68(7): 296-297.
- Chivers, L.S.** 2007. Courtship feeding and food provisioning of chicks by Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* at Belfast Harbour Lagoon. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 215-222.

- Chokri, M.A. et al.** 2010. Nidification des Sternes naine *Sterna albifrons*, pierregarin *Sterna hirundo* et hanel *Sterna nilotica* dans le salin de Sfax, Tunisie: chronologie, effectifs et succès reproducteur [Breeding of Little Tern, Common Tern and Gull-billed Tern at Sfax, Tunisia: timing, size and reproductive success]. *Alauda* 78: 51-60.
- Christie, D.A.** 1982. Notes: Common Tern feeding by wading. *British Birds* 75(3): 129.
- Collins, C.** 2012. Birding in the Russian Far East. *Birding World* 25(3): 108-123 (plate 10, p. 116).
- Cooper, A.A.** 1984. Notes: Common Tern repeatedly dropping fish in flight. *British Birds* 77(6): 261.
- Cooper, K.V.** 1983. Notes: Several adult Common Terns attempting to feed juvenile. *British Birds* 76(8): 348.
- Cordeiro, P.H.C. et al.** 1996. Análise das recuperações de *Sterna hirundo* no Brasil entre 1980 e 1994 [Analysis of recoveries of *Sterna hirundo* in Brazil between 1980 and 1994]. *Ararajuba* 4(1): 3-7.
- Cox, J.B.** 1977. White-fronted Terns in South Australia and notes on the identification of similar terns. *South Australian Ornithologist* 27(5): 179-184.
- Crowe, O. & Maljkovic, A.** 2002. Interspecific aggression by Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* towards Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Irish Birds* 7(1): 128.
- Crowe, O. et al.** 2003. Rockabill Tern Report 2000. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2000* p. 111.
- Darby, C.** 2012. Eastern Common Terns in Suffolk and Belgium. *Birding World* 24(12): 511-512.
- De Ruwe, F. & De Smet, G.** 1997. Hybride Dougalls Stern x Visdief broedend met Visdief te Zeebrugge in 1995 [Hybrid Roseate x Common Tern breeding with Common Tern at Zeebrugge in 1995]. *Dutch Birding* 19(2): 60-64.
- Dennis, M. & Harrop, A.** 1994. The Colwick tern – a presumed hybrid Roseate x Common Tern. *Birding World* 8(8): 310-311.
- DiCostanzo, J.** 1980. Population dynamics of a Common Tern colony. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 51: 229-243.
- Duffy, D.C.** 1986. Foraging at patches: interactions between Common and Roseate terns. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17: 47-52.
- Earl, T.** 2008. Notes: Hobby taking fish from Common Tern. *British Birds* 101(9): 496.
- Ebels, E.B.** 2002. Transatlantic vagrancy of Palearctic species to the Caribbean region. *Dutch Birding* 24(4): 202-209 (207).
- Eds.** 2014. A complex tern. Putative 'Eastern' Common Tern: Scott Head, Cley and Blakeney Point, Norfolk, 19 May and 21 August-5 September 2014. *Birdwatch* 268: 10.
- Erwin, R.M.** 1977. Foraging and breeding adaptations to different food regimes in three seabirds: the Common Tern, *Sterna hirundo*, Royal Tern, *Sterna maxima*, and Black Skimmer, *Rynchops niger*. *Ecology* 58: 389-397.
- Erwin, R.M.** 1979. Species interactions in a mixed colony of common terns (*Sterna hirundo*) and black skimmers (*Rynchops niger*). *Animal Behaviour* 27(4): 1054-1062.
- Ezard, T.H.G. et al.** 2006. The contributions of age and sex to variation in common tern population growth rate. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 75: 1379-1386.
- Ezard, T.H.G. et al.** 2007. The correlation between age, phenotypic traits and reproductive success in Common Terns (*Sterna hirundo*). *Ecology* 88: 2496-2504.
- Farraway, A. et al.** 1986. Common tern predation by ruddy turnstones. *The Condor* 88: 521-522.
- Fasola, M. & Canova, L.** 1992. Nest Habitat Selection by Eight Syntopic Species of Mediterranean Gulls and Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15(2): 169-178.
- Gill, F.B.** 1969. Additions to the birds known from the west Sumatran Islands. *Ardea* 57: 89-91.
- Goutner, V.** 1997. Use of the Drana Lagoon (Evros Delta, Greece) by threatened colonially nesting waterbirds and its possible restoration. *Biological Conservation* 81: 113-120.
- Granadeiro, J.P. et al.** 2002. Diet of Common Terns in the Azores, Northeast Atlantic. *Waterbirds* 25: 149-155.
- Guillemette, M. & Brousseau, P.** 2001. Does culling predatory gulls enhance the productivity of breeding common terns? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 38: 1-8.
- Habib, M.** 2014. Large Common Tern colony at Port Said, Egypt, in May 2013. *Dutch Birding* 36(1): 25-26.
- Hale, M.** 1993. Notes: Common Tern showing yellow bill tip. *Hong Kong Bird Report 1992* p. 188.
- Hannon, C. et al.** 1998. The status and distribution of breeding Sandwich *Sterna sandvicensis*, Roseate *S. dougallii*, Common *S. hirundo*, Arctic *S. paradisaea* and Little Terns *S. albifrons* in Ireland in 1995. *Irish Birds* 6(1): 1-22.
- Hatch, J.J. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1983. Band wear and band loss in Common Terns. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 54: 1-16.

- Hays, H. & LeCroy, M.** 1971. Field criteria for determining incubation stage in eggs of the Common Tern. *The Wilson Bulletin* 83(4): 425-429.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1997. Notes on distribution, conservation, and taxonomy of birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including records of six species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(13): 89-100 (97).
- Heaney, V. et al.** 2008. Important Bird Areas: Breeding seabirds on the Isles of Scilly. *British Birds* 101(8): 418-438.
- Hearn, P.** 2006. Notes: Common Tern apparently feeding on oilseed rape. *British Birds* 99(7): 369.
- Hewitt, S.** 2013. Avian drop-catch play: a review. *British Birds* 106(4): 206-216 (208-211).
- Hitchcock, W.B.** 1965. Geography and seasonal movement of the Common Tern in Australia. *Emu* 64: 157-171.
- Hume, R.A.** 1993. Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns: an identification review. *British Birds* 86(5): 210-217.
- Hunter, R.A. & Morris, R.D.** 1976. Nocturnal Predation by a Black-Crowned Night Heron at a Common Tern Colony. *The Auk* 93(3): 629-633.
- Jukema, J.** 1984. Visdief met geheel rode snavel in mei [Common Tern with completely red bill in May]. *Dutch Birding* 6(4): 133-134.
- Jukema, J.** 1984. Visdieven in eerste wisselkleed te Harlingen [Common Terns in first alternate plumage at Harlingen]. *Dutch Birding* 6(4): 132-133.
- Kemp, J.B.** 1982. Notes: Identification of juvenile Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 75(3): 129.
- Kennerley, P.R.** 1997. Dark Common Terns. *Dutch Birding* 19(6): 283-284.
- Key, R.** 1984. Notes: Aggression of Common Tern away from breeding grounds. *British Birds* 77(9): 422.
- King, B.** 1970. Common Tern in flight apparently trying to break shell of crab. *British Birds* 63: 341.
- Kirkham, I.R. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1987. Feeding techniques and field identification of Arctic, Common and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 80(2): 41-47.
- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth and sixth round 2000: Common Tern. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 26.
- Kramer, D.** 1993. Notes: Common Terns feeding on fishermen's bait. *British Birds* 86(12): 628.
- Kratzer, D.** 2000. Abweichend gefärbte Flussseseschwalbe *Sterna hirundo* bei Helgoland [Aberrant Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* near Helgoland]. *Limicola* 14(1): 36-38.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (56).
- Langham, N.P.E.** 1972. Chick survival in terns (*Sterna* spp.) with particular reference to the Common Tern. *The Journal of Animal Ecology* 41(2): 385-395.
- Lawicki, L. & Grabowski, T.** 2009. Leucistic Common Tern at Swinoujście, Poland, in August 2008. *Dutch Birding* 31(1): 28-29.
- LeCroy, M. & Collins, C.T.** 1972. Growth and survival of Roseate and Common Terns chicks. *The Auk* 89: 595-611.
- Lidster, J.** 2009. Mongolia - vagrants and speciality birds. *Birding World* 22(8): 336-350 (plates 13 & 14, p. 340).
- Lima, P.C. et al.** 2005. Recuperações de *Sterna hirundo* (Linnaeus, 1758) na Bahia, Brasil, entre 1995 e 2004 [Recoveries of *Sterna hirundo* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Bahia, Brazil, between 1995 and 2004]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 13(2): 177-179.
- Lorenzo, J.A. & Barone, R.** Charrán común *Sterna hirundo* [Common Tern], pp. 253-257. Found in: **Lorenzo, J.A.** (ed.). 2007. *Atlas de las aves nidificantes en el archipiélago canario (1997-2003)*. Dirección General de Conservación de la Naturaleza – Sociedad Española de Ornitología (SEO/BirdLife), Madrid.
- Ludwigs, J.-D. & Stöber, N.** 2001. Eine Mischbrut zwischen Rosen- *Sterna dougallii* und Flussseseschwalbe *S. hirundo* in Deutschland [Roseate Tern *Sterna dougallii* hybridising with Common Tern *S. hirundo* in Germany]. *Limicola* 15(5): 249-258.
- Ludwigs, J.-D.** 2001. Silbermöwe *Larus argentatus* erbeutet adulte Flussseseschwalbe *Sterna hirundo* und Sturmmöwe *Larus canus* [Herring Gulls *Larus argentatus* preying upon Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* and Common Gull *L. canus*]. *Limicola* 15(3): 162-165.
- Ludwigs, J.-D.** 2006. Notes: Common Tern incubating an empty nest. *British Birds* 99(3): 155-157.
- Maassen, E.J. & van der Meulen, H.** 1983. Visdief te IJmuiden in februari 1983 [Common Tern at IJmuiden in February 1983]. *Dutch Birding* 5(2-3): 74.

- Massias, A. & Becker, P.H.** 1990. Nutritive value of food and growth in Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* chicks. *Ornis Scandinavica* 21: 187-194.
- Meares, D.H.** 1916. Notes: Erythrism in eggs of Grey Wagtail and Common Tern. *British Birds* 10(12): 291-292.
- Meehan, T.D. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 2002. Nest attentiveness in common terns threatened by a model predator: *Waterbirds* 25: 278-284.
- Meissner, W. & Krupa, R.** 2007. Biometrics and Primary Molt of Common Tern and Sandwich Tern in Autumn in Puck Bay, Southern Baltic. *Waterbirds* 30(1): 158-163.
- Merne, O.J.** 1994. Unusual nests of Common and Arctic Terns. *Irish East Coast Bird Report* 1993 p. 73.
- Merne, O.J.** 2004. Common *Sterna hirundo* and Arctic Terns *S. paradisaea* breeding in Dublin port. *Irish Birds* 7(3): 369-374.
- Morris, A.** 1992. One good tern – Helen Hays and the Great Gull Island project. *Birder's World* 6(3): 22-26.
- Morris, P.I.** 1996. Notes: Unusual bathing behaviour of Common Tern. *British Birds* 89(3): 142.
- Morris, R.D. et al.** 1992. Management efforts for the conservation of common tern *Sterna hirundo* colonies in the Great Lakes – 2 case histories. *Biological Conservation* 60: 7-14.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1978. The dependence of fledging success on egg size, parental performance and egg composition in Common and Roseate Terns, *Sterna hirundo* and *S. dougalli*. *Ibis* 120: 207-215.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1983. Territorial feeding by Common Terns. *Colonial Waterbirds* 6: 64-70.
- Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1992. Predation by a peregrine falcon on common and roseate terns on bird island. *Bird Observer* 20(3): 137-139.
- Nixon, S.** 2011. The Eastern Common Tern in Suffolk. *Birding World* 24(5): 211-215.
- Nocera, J.J. & Kress, S.W.** 1996. Nocturnal predation on common terns by great black-backed gulls. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(2): 277-279.
- O'Clery, M.** 2007. Breeding seabirds of the Magharees and related islands, County Kerry, 2006/2007. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 179-188.
- O'Mahony, B. & Smiddy, P.** 2017. Breeding of the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo* in Cork Harbour, 1983-2017. *Irish Birds* 10(4): 535-540.
- Oliver, P.J.** 1997. The breeding birds of Inner London, 1966-94. *British Birds* 90(6): 211-225 (218).
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. Identification: Common tern. *Birdwatch* 34: 40-44.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1997. Identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Alula* 3(2): 68-82.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1997. Mystery photographs: Common Tern. *Dutch Birding* 19(1): 20.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1998. Common Tern variation and pale bill tips: a comment. *Dutch Birding* 20(5): 239-240.
- Oreel, G.J.** 1981. On field identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 18.
- Palestis, B.G.** 2005. Nesting stages and nest defense by common terns. *Waterbirds* 28(1): 87-94.
- Parkes, K.C.** 1985. Notes: Several 'adult' Common Terns attempting to feed juvenile. *British Birds* 78(3): 146-147.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2006. Rockabill Tern Report 2002. *Irish East Coast Bird Report* 2002 pp. 131-132.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2009. Rockabill Tern Report 2003. *Irish East Coast Bird Report* 2003 p. 114.
- Perry, K.** 1989. An aberrant clutch of Common Tern in Co. Donegal. *Irish Birds* 4(1): 75-78.
- Powell, P.R.** 1955. Common Tern playing with object in flight. *British Birds* 48: 282.
- Ramos, J.A. & del Nevo, A.J.** 1995. Nest-site selection by roseate terns and common terns in the Azores. *The Auk* 112: 580-589.
- Ricklefs, R.E.** 1979. Patterns of growth in birds V. A comparative study of development in the starling, common tern, and Japanese quail. *The Auk* 96(1): 10-30.
- Robinson, H.W.** 1935. Notes: Mortality among young Common Terns in Lancashire. *British Birds* 29(6): 186.
- Rolls, J.C.** 1973. Notes: prolonged mobbing of Common Tern by Swallows and Jackdaws. *British Birds* 66(4): 168.
- Roques, H.** 2006. Une Échasse blanche (*Himantopus himantopus*) pond dans un nid de Sterne pierregarin (*Sterna hirundo*) sur l'île de Ré, Charente-Maritime [Black-winged Stilt laying an egg in a Common Tern nest on l'île de Ré, Charente-Maritime]. *Ornithos* 13(4): 271.
- Rosenberg, G.H.** 1997. Answers to the April Photo Quiz: adult *longipennis* Common Tern. *Birding* XXIX(3): 229-230.
- Rudenko, A.G.** 1996. Present Status of Gulls and Terns Nesting in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. *Colonial Waterbirds* 19(Special edition 1): 41-45.
- Safina, C. et al.** 1988. Evidence for Prey Limitation of Common and Roseate Tern Reproduction. *The Condor* 90(4): 852-859.

- Safina, C. & Burger, J.** 1985. Common tern foraging: seasonal trends in prey fish densities and competition with bluefish. *Ecology* 66(5): 1457-1463.
- Schenk, C. & Ebels, E.B.** 2004. Birds of Chukotka and Yakutia. *Dutch Birding* 26(4): 241-257 (plate 353, p. 246).
- Skinner, N.** 1998. Notes: Common Terns nesting on roofs in Suffolk. *British Birds* 91(4): 140-141.
- Sladen, W.J.L.** 1966. Additions to the Avifauna of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, Including Five Species New to North America. *The Auk* 83(1): 130-135 (133).
- Steel, D.** 2005. Record seabird numbers on the Farne Islands, Northumberland. *Birding World* 18(7): 304.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Identification: Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 289: 41-46.
- Storey, A.E.** 1987. Adaptations for marsh nesting in common and Forster's terns. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66(6): 1417-1420.
- Sweet, P.R. et al.** 2007. The Hall collection of birds from Wonsan, central Korea, in spring 1903. *Forktail* 23: 129-134 (133).
- Traversi, G.S. & Vooren, C.M.** 2013. Interactions between seabirds and the trawl fishery in coastal waters of southern Brazil in summer. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 18(3): 183-193.
- Ullman, M.** 1989. Letters: Wing patterns of Common and Arctic Terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 414-416.
- Vinicombe, K. & Hathway, R.** 2006. ID at a glance: Juvenile Common and Arctic Tern. *Birdwatch* 169: 24-25.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. ID at a glance: Common and Arctic Terns. *Birdwatch* 155: 28-29.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. ID at a glance: Roseate Tern. *Birdwatch* 168: 26-27.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2014. The migration of Common and Arctic Terns in southern England. *British Birds* 107(4): 195-206.
- Wahl, T.R.** 1975. Seabirds in Washington's offshore zone. *Western Birds* 6(4): 117-134 (128).
- Wakeling, J.M. & Hodgson, J.** 1992. Optimisation of the flight speed of the Little, Common and Sandwich Tern. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 169: 261-266.
- Ward, R.M.** 2002. Notes: Ageing and moult in Common Terns. *British Birds* 95(6): 314-316.
- Wassink, A.** 2016. Birds of Kazakhstan: new and interesting data, part 7. *Dutch Birding* 38(6): 388-392 (389).
- Watts, C. et al.** 2004. Rockabill Tern Report 2001. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2001* pp. 113-114.
- Wendeln, H. & Becker, P.H.** 1999. Effects of parental quality and effort on the reproduction of common terns. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 68: 205-214.
- White, S.J. & Kehoe, C.V.** 2001. Difficulties in determining the age of Common Terns in the field. *British Birds* 94(6): 268-277.
- Wiggins, D.A. & Morris, R.D.** 1987. Parental care of the Common Tern *Sterna hirundo*. *Ibis* 129(suppl. 2): 533-540.
- Wilds, C.** 1993. The Identification and Aging of Forster's and Common Terns. *Birding XXV*(2): 94-108.
- Wilson, J. et al.** 2001. Common Terns *Sterna hirundo* nesting in Cork Harbour. *Irish Birds* 6(4): 597-599.
- Winkel, E.** 2004. Melanistische Visdief bij Deventer in april 2001 [Melanistic Common Tern near Deventer in April 2001]. *Dutch Birding* 26(4): 240-241.
- Wood, C.L.** 2004. Photo Salon: Identification of Birds in Flight. *Birding* 36(3): 246-252 (249).
- Young, S.** 1999. View through the lens: Return of the native. *Birdwatch* 87: 19.

White-cheeked Tern

Sterna repressa [Hartert].

Red Sea S to Sudan, Eritrea, Somalia & Kenya and E thru the Persian Gulf & NW Indian Ocean to W coast of India. Non-breeding: Coasts of NE Africa & Arabian Sea to SW India & Laccadive Islands (Indian Ocean).

Al Suhaibany, A. 1995. *The White Cheeked Tern Sterna repressa: egg temperature and behavioural thermoregulation during incubation in hot environment*. MSc diss. University of Wales.

Aspinall, S. & Hellyer, P. 2006. Important Bird Areas of the United Arab Emirates. *British Birds* 99(11): 546-561 (plate 296, p. 548).

Britton, P.L. 1982. Identification of White-cheeked Tern. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 55-57.

Buckell, S. 2007. Birding the Qu'lan Islands, Red Sea, Egypt. *Birding World* 20(6): 256-260 (258).

Bundy, G. 1986. Notes: Immature White-cheeked Tern helping to defend chick. *British Birds* 79(6): 295-296.

- Hirschfeld, E.** 1990. White-cheeked Tern Identification. *Birding World* 3(7): 234-236.
- Javed, S. & Khan, S.** 2005. An unusually-coloured White-cheeked Tern *Sterna repressa* and its offspring: a case of colour inversion? *Sandgrouse* 27(2): 149-150.
- Madge, S.C.** 1982. April records of White-cheeked Tern in Sinai. *Dutch Birding* 4(3): 104-105.
- Madge, S.C.** 1990. Mystery photographs: White-cheeked Tern. *British Birds* 83(11): 496-498.
- Olsen, K.M. & Shirihai, H.** 1997. Field identification of White-cheeked Tern. *Alula* 3(4): 150-159.
- Richardson, C.** 1998. Birding in the Emirates. *Alula* 4(4): 136-141 (138).
- Shobrak, M.** 2007. On the nesting status of some seabirds in Djibouti. *Zoology in the Middle East* 42(1): 59-65.
- van Bemmelen, R.S.A. et al.** 2008. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fourth round 2008: White-cheeked Tern. *Dutch Birding* 30(5): 342.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1991. Arabian Gulf. *Dutch Birding* 13(4): 150-151 (plate 146).
- Walker, D. & Turley, R.** 1989. White-cheeked Tern in Kent – A New British Bird. *Birding World* 2(5): 173-174.
- Wassink, A.** 1982. April records of White-cheeked Tern in Israel. *Dutch Birding* 4(2): 62.

Arctic Tern

Sterna paradisaea [Pontoppidan].

Iceland, Faroe Islands, Ireland, Britain & W France thru Scandinavia E across Asia mostly N of the Arctic Circle to the Bering Strait and Kamchatka and Aleutian Islands & N Alaska to NW & NE Greenland and S to British Columbia & New York and NW Washington state. Non-breeding: At sea off Australia and Antarctic seas including areas of pack ice.

- Abraham, D.M. & Davison Ankney, C.** 1984. Partitioning of foraging habitat by breeding Sabine's Gulls and Arctic Terns. *The Wilson Bulletin* 96: 161-172.
- al-Sirhan, A.** 2008 The first records of Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* and Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kuwait. *Sandgrouse* 30(2): 144-145.
- Archaux, F.** 2004. Nidification de la Sterne arctique (*Sterna paradisaea*) en Loire-Atlantique [Breeding attempt of a pair of Arctic Terns in Loire-Atlantique]. *Ornithos* 11(6): 323.
- Ash, A.** 1984. Notes: Arctic Terns feeding earthworms to young. *British Birds* 77(8): 360.
- Avery, M.** 1991. A re-examination of the Operation Seafarer estimates of Arctic Tern populations for Orkney and Shetland. *Scottish Birds* 16: 113-117.
- Avery, M.I. et al.** 1993. The status of incubating Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea* in Orkney and Shetland in 1989. *Seabird* 15: 17-23.
- Barthel, P.H. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Die Unterscheidung von Fluß- *Sterna hirundo* und Küstenseeschwalbe *S. paradisaea* mit Anmerkungen zur Forster- *S. forsteri* und Rosenseeschwalbe *S. dougallii* [Identification of Common *Sterna hirundo* and Arctic Tern *S. paradisaea* with some notes on Forster's *S. forsteri* and Roseate Tern *S. dougallii*]. *Limicola* 5(1): 1-33.
- Bisschop, J.** 2002. Arctic Tern in Kenya in July 2002. *Dutch Birding* 24(6): 358-359.
- Brockless, A.** 2011. Memories of a species protection warden. *Birdwatch* 230: 45-48.
- Burton, P.J.K. & Thurston, M.H.** 1959. Observations on Arctic Terns in Spitsbergen. *British Birds* 52(5): 149-161.
- Camphuysen, C.J.** 2005. Seabirds at sea in summer in the northwest North Sea. *British Birds* 98(1): 2-19 (9).
- Campbell, R.W. et al.** 2009. Two disjunct breeding locations for Arctic Tern in British Columbia. *Wildlife Afield* 6(1): 15-19.
- Cobley, N.** 1987. Notes: Arctic Tern parasitised by duck leech. *British Birds* 80(11): 577.
- Cox, J.B.** 1977. White-fronted Terns in South Australia and notes on the identification of similar terns. *South Australian Ornithologist* 27(5): 179-184.
- Crowe, O. et al.** 2003. Rockabill Tern Report 2000. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2000* p. 111.
- Ewins, P.J.** 1985. Growth, diet and mortality of Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* chicks in Shetland. *Seabird* 8: 59-68.
- Ewins, P.J.** 1987. Notes: Eider with Arctic Tern chick in bill. *British Birds* 80(7): 330-331.
- Fisher, D. et al.** 2012. First record of Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* for Ethiopia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19(2): 211-212.
- Furness, R.W.** 1981. The impact of predation by Great Skuas *Catharacta skua* on other seabird populations at a Shetland colony. *Ibis* 123(4): 534-539.
- Gill, M.F.** 1968. Some aspects of the breeding ecology of Arctic terns (*Sterna paradisaea*). *Journal of Durham University Biological Society* 14: 22-29.

- Girão, W. et al.** 2008. Registros documentados de cinco novos trinta-réis (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) no estado do Ceará, nordeste do Brasil [Documented records of five terns (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) new for the State of Ceará, north-east Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 16(3): 252-255.
- Glegg, W.E.** 1935. Notes: Arctic and other terns in Middlesex. *British Birds* 29(6): 186-187.
- Gordan, P.R. et al.** 1986. Notes: Arctic Tern with head-pattern resembling that of Forster's Tern. *British Birds* 79(10): 504-506.
- Hannon, C. et al.** 1998. The status and distribution of breeding Sandwich *Sterna sandvicensis*, Roseate *S. dougallii*, Common *S. hirundo*, Arctic *S. paradisaea* and Little Terns *S. albifrons* in Ireland in 1995. *Irish Birds* 6(1): 1-22.
- Hazevoet, C.J.** 1997. Notes on distribution, conservation, and taxonomy of birds from the Cape Verde Islands, including records of six species new to the archipelago. *Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum* 15(13): 89-100 (97).
- Hume, R.A.** 1981. Mystery photographs: juvenile Arctic Tern. *British Birds* 74(9): 394-395.
- Hume, R.A.** 1993. Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns: an identification review. *British Birds* 86(5): 210-217.
- Jukema, J.** 1987. Noordse Stern in onvolwassen kleed te Harlingen [Arctic Tern in immature plumage at Harlingen]. *Dutch Birding* 9(3): 122-123.
- Kaufman, K.** 1992. Answers to December Photo Quiz: Arctic Tern. *Birding* XXIV(1): 58-59.
- Kemp, J.B.** 1982. Notes: Identification of juvenile Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 75(3): 129.
- Kemp, J.B.** 1984. Notes: Arctic Tern eating earthworms. *British Birds* 77(6): 261.
- Kirkham, I.R. & Nisbet, I.C.T.** 1987. Feeding techniques and field identification of Arctic, Common and Roseate Terns. *British Birds* 80(2): 41-47.
- Kramer, D.** 1995. Inland spring passage of Arctic Terns in southern Britain. *British Birds* 88(5): 211-217.
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (57).
- Levesque, A. & Jaffard, M-E.** 2002. Fifteen new bird species in Guadeloupe (F.W.I.). *El Pitirre* 15(1): 5-6.
- Mallory, M.L. & Gilchrist, H.G.** 2003. Marine birds breeding in Penny Strait and Queen's Channel, Nunavut, Canada. *Polar Research* 22(2): 399-403.
- Merne, O.J.** 1994. Unusual nests of Common and Arctic Terns. *Irish East Coast Bird Report* 1993 p. 73.
- Monaghan, P. et al.** 1989. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort and breeding success in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 58: 261-274.
- Monaghan, P.J. et al.** 1992. Effect of changes in food availability on reproductive effort in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisaea*. *Ardea* 80: 71-81.
- Mullarney, K.** 2003. Monthly Marathon Solution: juvenile Arctic Tern. *British Birds* 96(7): 354-355.
- Nightingale, B. & Sharrock, J.T.R.** 1982. Seabirds inland in Britain in late April 1981. *British Birds* 75(12): 558-566 (563).
- O'Clery, M.** 2007. Breeding seabirds of the Magharees and related islands, County Kerry, 2006/2007. *Irish Birds* 8(2): 179-188.
- Oliver, P. & Kusche, H.** 2011. Association between Red Phalarope and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 33(2): 122-124.
- Olsen, K.M. & Danielsen, R.** 1989. Juvenile Arctic Tern with aberrantly coloured bare parts and abnormally patterned primaries. *Dutch Birding* 11(3): 123.
- Olsen, K.M. & Larssen, H.** 1995. Identification: Common relief. *Birdwatch* 34: 40-44.
- Olsen, K.M.** 1997. Identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Alula* 3(2): 68-82.
- Oreel, G.J.** 1981. On field identification of Common and Arctic Tern. *Dutch Birding* 3(1): 18.
- Palmer, P.** 2007. Notes: Arctic Terns feeding on the ground. *British Birds* 100(12): 755.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2006. Rockabill Tern Report 2002. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2002* pp. 131-132.
- Patrick, D. et al.** 2009. Rockabill Tern Report 2003. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2003* p. 114.
- Pitches, A.** 2010. News and comment: 30-year-old Arctic Tern wins the *Sterna* prize. *British Birds* 103(11): 690.
- Pitches, A.** 2016. News and comment: Arctic Tern clocks up record air miles. *British Birds* 109(7): 372.
- Radford, D.J.** 1985. Notes: Arctic Terns incubating Ringed Plover eggs to hatching. *British Birds* 78(9): 454-455.

- Schmidt, C.** 1988. Rätselvogel 8: Küstenseeschwalbe *Sterna paradisaea* [Mystery Bird 8: Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea*]. *Limicola* 2(6): 222-224.
- Sharpe, C.** 2002. Notes: Arctic Tern chicks being fed by several adults. *British Birds* 95(2): 87.
- Steel, D.** 2005. Record seabird numbers on the Farne Islands, Northumberland. *Birding World* 18(7): 304.
- Stoddart, A.** 2016. Identification: Common, Arctic and Roseate Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 289: 41-46.
- Tegala, A.** 2016. Notes: Arctic Terns attempting to raise a Little Tern on Blakeney Point, Norfolk. *British Birds* 109(4): 243-244.
- Ullman, M.** 1989. Letters: Wing patterns of Common and Arctic Terns. *British Birds* 82(9): 414-416.
- Vaslin, M.** 2007. Nouveaux records méridionaux de nidification de la Sterne arctique (*Sterna paradisaea*) [New southern records of Arctic Tern breeding]. *Ornithos* 14(1): 64-65.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2005. ID at a glance: Common and Arctic Terns. *Birdwatch* 155: 28-29.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2006. ID at a glance: Roseate Tern. *Birdwatch* 168: 26-27.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2014. The migration of Common and Arctic Terns in southern England. *British Birds* 107(4): 195-206.
- Wahl, T.R. & Tweit, B.** 2000. Seabird abundances off Washington, 1972-1998. *Western Birds* 31(2): 69-88 (79).
- Wahl, T.R.** 1975. Seabirds in Washington's offshore zone. *Western Birds* 6(4): 117-134 (128).
- Watts, C. et al.** 2004. Rockabill Tern Report 2001. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2001* pp. 113-114.
- Wilds, C.** 1993. The Identification and Aging of Forster's and Common Terns. *Birding* XXV(2): 94-108.
- Yésou, P. & Levesque, A.** 2002. Notes: Difficulties in determining the age of Arctic Terns in the field. *British Birds* 95(3): 139-141.
- Zvonov, B.M.** 2004. Principles of Acoustic Communication between Man and Birds. *Biology Bulletin* 31(2): 151-158.

Antarctic Tern

Sterna vittata [Gmelin].

[*S.v. vittata*] Prince Edward Island, Marion Island, Crozet Islands, Bouvet Island, Kerguelen Island (Indian Ocean). It is also possible this is the form on Heard Island (S Indian Ocean).

[*S.v. tristanensis*] Tristan da Cunha & Gough Island (S Atlantic).

[*S.v. sanctipauli*] Amsterdam Island & St. Paul Island (S Indian Ocean).

[*S.v. georgiae*] South Georgia Island (S Atlantic). It is also possible this is the form on South Orkney Island (Southern Ocean) and South Sandwich Islands & Bouvet Island (S Atlantic).

[*S.v. gaini*] South Shetland Islands (Southern Ocean) and presumed this form S to Marguerite Bay (Antarctic peninsula).

[*S.v. bethunei*] Stewart Island, Snares Island, Auckland Islands, Bounty Islands, Antipodes Islands & Campbell Islands (all New Zealand region) and Macquarie Island (Australia region).

Non-breeding: Some populations remain in the vicinity of breeding grounds while others undertake lengthy movements N to coasts of South America & South Africa.

The proposed form *macquariensis* is included with *S.v. bethunei*.

Bell, M. & Bell, D. 2002. Two unusual tern records from the Chatham Islands. *Notornis* 49(1): 49-50.

Berruti, A. & Harris, A. 1976. Breeding schedules of Antarctic and Kerguelen Terns at Marion Island. *Notornis* 23(3): 243-245.

Brooke, R.K. et al. 1988. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Antarctic Tern *Sterna vittata* in southern Africa. *Cormorant* 16: 107-113.

Casaux, R. et al. 2008. Aspects of the foraging behaviour of the Antarctic Tern *Sterna vittata gaini* at Harmony Point, South Shetland Islands. *Polar Biology* 31: 327-331.

Clarke, A. 2018. Important Bird Areas: British Antarctic Territory. *British Birds* 111(12): 720-743 (734).

Clarke, A. et al. 2012. Important Bird Areas - South Georgia. *British Birds* 105(3): 118-144 (134).

Clarke, R.H. & Schulz, M. 2005. Land-based observations of seabirds off sub-Antarctic Macquarie Island during 2002 and 2003. *Marine Ornithology* 33: 7-17 (15).

Connan, M. et al. 2015. The subspecies of Antarctic Terns (*Sterna vittata*) wintering on the South African coast: evidence from morphology, genetics and stable isotopes. *Emu* 115(3): 223-236.

Miskelly, C.M. et al. 2006. Additions to the Chatham Islands' bird list, with further records of vagrant and colonising bird species. *Notornis* 53: 215-230 (222).

Prince, P.A. & Payne, M.R. 1979. Current status of birds at South Georgia. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin* 48: 103-118.

- Ryan, P.** 2008. Important Bird Areas: Tristan da Cunha and Gough Island. *British Birds* 101(11): 586-606 (plate 313, p. 593).
- Sagar, P.M.** 1991. Aspects of the breeding and feeding of Kerguelen and Antarctic terns at the Kerguelen Islands. *Notornis* 38(3): 191-198.
- Sagar, P.M. et al.** 2003. Population size, breeding, and annual cycle of the New Zealand Antarctic tern (*Sterna vittata bethunei*) at the Snares Islands. *Notornis* 50(1): 36-42.
- Sagar, P.M. et al.** 2007. Survival estimates of Antarctic terns (*Sterna vittata bethunei*) on the Snares Islands, New Zealand. *Notornis* 54(4): 214-219.
- Schulz, M. & Gales, R.** 2004. Breeding of the Antarctic Tern (*Sterna vittata bethunei*) on Macquarie Island. *Notornis* 51(2): 114-116.
- Tree, A.J. & Klages, N.T.W.** 2004. Population size, distribution and origins of Antarctic Terns *Sterna vittata* wintering in South Africa. *Marine Ornithology* 32: 55-61.
- Weidinger, K. & Pavel, V.** 2015. Abundance and breeding of the Antarctic Tern *Sterna vittata* at the James Ross and Seymour Islands, NE Antarctic Peninsula. *Polar Biology* 36: 299-304.

Kerguelen Tern

Sterna virgata [Cabanis].

[*S.v. virgata*] Prince Edward Island, Marion Islands & Crozet Islands (S Indian Ocean).

[*S.v. mercuri*] Kerguelen & Heard Island (S Indian Ocean).

Non-breeding: Sedentary.

- Berruti, A. & Harris, A.** 1976. Breeding schedules of Antarctic and Kerguelen Terns at Marion Island. *Notornis* 23(3): 243-245.
- Duriez, O. et al.** 2005. Birds and wildlife of the French sub-antarctic islands: Crozet, Kerguelen and Amsterdam & St Paul. *Dutch Birding* 27(2): 87-115 (plate 134, p. 104).
- Gomez, D. & Voisin, J-F.** 2002. Spectrometry validates subspeciation in the Kerguelen Tern *Sterna virgata*. *Marine Ornithology* 30: 19-24.
- Sagar, P.M.** 1991. Aspects of the breeding and feeding of Kerguelen and Antarctic terns at the Kerguelen Islands. *Notornis* 38(3): 191-198.
- Voisin, J-F.** 1971. Description de *Sterna virgata mercuri* de l'Archipel Crozet [Description of the Kerguelen Tern that is found on the Crozet Islands]. *Terres Australes et Antarctiques Françaises* 54: 44-49.
- Weimerskirch, H. & Stahl, J-C.** 1988. The Breeding and Feeding Ecology of the Kerguelen Tern *Sterna virgata*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 19(3): 199-204.

Forster's Tern

Sterna forsteri [Nuttall].

British Columbia S to C Californian coast and E to S Ontario, Great Lakes & N Indiana and Long Island S to North Carolina and coast of Gulf of Mexico from Alabama to Tamaulipas (NE Mexico). Non-breeding: S California S to Panama and North Carolina S to Gulf of Honduras.

Johann Reinhold Forster (1729-1798), a clergyman from Danzig who accompanied Cook as naturalist on his second world voyage during 1772 and 1773.

1st WP Record: [♂] 22nd October 1959. Heimaey, Vestmannaeyjar (Westman Islands), Iceland. Sigurður V. Jónatansson. Taken (BWP 4).

- Alfrey, P.** 2005. American vagrants on the Island of Corvo, Azores, in October 2005. *Birding World* 18(11): 465-474 (472).
- Barthel, P.H. & Mullarney, K.** 1991. Die Unterscheidung von Fluß- *Sterna hirundo* und Küstenseeschwalbe *S. paradisaea* mit Anmerkungen zur Forster- *S. forsteri* und Rosenseeschwalbe *S. dougallii* [Identification of Common *Sterna hirundo* and Arctic Tern *S. paradisaea* with some notes on Forster's *S. forsteri* and Roseate Tern *S. dougallii*]. *Limicola* 5(1): 1-33.
- Bergman, R.D. et al.** 1970. A Comparative Study of Nesting Forster's and Black Terns. *The Wilson Bulletin* 82(4): 435-444.
- Bluso-Demers, J.D. et al.** 2010. Colony attendance patterns by mated Forster's Terns *Sterna forsteri* using an automated data-logging receiver system. *Ardea* 98(1): 59-65.
- Cave, B.** 1982. Forster's Tern: new to Britain and Ireland. *British Birds* 75(2): 55-61.
- Cave, B.** Forster's Tern in Cornwall, pp. 248-251. Found in: **Sharrock, J.T.R. & Grant, P.J.** 1982. *Birds new to Britain and Ireland*. T. & A.D. Poyser.

- Cuthbert, F.J.** 1993. The Forster's Tern in Minnesota: status, distribution, and reproductive success. *The Wilson Bulletin* 105(1): 184-187.
- Doherty, P.** 1989. Solution to the Quizbird: Forster's Tern. *Birding World* 2(4): 149-150.
- Eds.** 2017. An east coast Forster's Tern on tour. Forster's Tern: Mistley, Essex, Felixstowe, Suffolk, and Seabrook, Kent, 19-26 November 2016. *Birdwatch* 295: 12-13.
- Forrester, R.W.** 1998. Amendments to the Scottish List. *Scottish Birds* 19(5): 259-261 (259).
- Gordan, P.R. et al.** 1986. Notes: Arctic Tern with head-pattern resembling that of Forster's Tern. *British Birds* 79(10): 504-506.
- Hall, J.A.** 1989. Aspects of Forster's Tern (*Sterna forsteri*) Reproduction on Cobblestone Islands in Southcentral Washington. *Northwest Science* 63(3): 90-95.
- Hoffman, D.J. et al.** 2011. Oxidative stress response of Forster's terns (*Sterna forsteri*) and Caspian terns (*Hydroprogne caspia*) to mercury and selenium bioaccumulation in liver, kidney, and brain. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(4): 920-929.
- Hough, J.** 1992. 3rd Six-in-a-row Quizbird No. 5 solution: Forster's Tern. *Birding World* 5(6): 238-239.
- Howell, S.N.G. & Webb, S.** 1992. Noteworthy bird observations from Baja California, Mexico. *Western Birds* 23: 153-163 (157).
- Jackson, B.** 2003. Reports: Terns on west coast tour. *Birdwatch* 129: 51.
- Kaufman, K.** 1983. Letters: Tail moult of Forster's Tern. *British Birds* 76(8): 357.
- Kubiak, T.J. et al.** 1989. Microcontaminants and reproductive impairment of the Forster's Tern on Green Bay, Lake Michigan-1983. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 18(5): 706-727.
- Leopold, M.** 2016. Forsters Stern op Texel [Forster's Tern on Texel]. *Dutch Birding* 38(4): 263-264.
- Madge, S.C. & Madge, P.S.** 1983. Notes: Forster's Tern in Cornwall. *British Birds* 76(12): 576-578.
- Mellick, E. et al.** 2007. Colonies of Four Species of Terns and the Black Skimmer in Western Mexico. *Waterbirds* 30(3): 358-366.
- Ovaa, A.H.** 1987. Forsters Stern bij Ritthem in november 1986 [Forster's Tern at Ritthem in November 1986]. *Dutch Birding* 9(4): 158-161.
- Papps, S.** 2001. Another Welsh tern-up, Forster's Tern in North Wales. *Birdwatch* 104: 50.
- Salt, G.W. & Willard, D.E.** 1971. The Hunting Behavior and Success of Forster's Tern. *Ecology* 52(6): 989-998.
- Schreffler, L. et al.** 2010. Costs and Benefits of Foraging Alone or in Mixed-Species Aggregations for Forster's Terns. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 122(1): 95-101.
- Storey, A.E.** 1987. Adaptations for marsh nesting in common and Forster's terns. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 66(6): 1417-1420.
- Strong, C.M. et al.** 2004. Forster's Tern, Caspian Tern, and California Gull Colonies in San Francisco Bay: Habitat Use, Numbers and Trends, 1982-2003. *Waterbirds* 27(4): 411-423.
- van Meerkerk, P.** 1998. Forsters Stern te Kinderdijk in januari 1995 [Forster's Tern at Kinderdijk in January 1995]. *Dutch Birding* 20(6): 285-286.
- van Winden, E. & Ebels, E.B.** 2002. Forsters Stern op Terschelling in november 1999 [Forster's Tern on Terschelling in November 1999]. *Dutch Birding* 24(4): 218-220.
- Vinicombe, K.** 2001. Identification matters: Behind the mask. *Birdwatch* 105: 24-27.
- Wraithmell, A.** 2005. Autumn migration at Cape May. *Alula* 11(4): 172-179 (177).

Trudeau's Tern

Sterna trudeaui [Audubon].

Coast and interior of South America from SE Brazil & Uruguay S to Patagonia and Aconcagua to the Rio Cruces Sanctuary in Llanquihue Province (Chile). Non-breeding: Disperses to the coasts of South America as far N as S Peru and Rio de Janeiro.

Other name: Snowy-crowned Tern.

James de Berty Trudeau (1817-1887), artist, physician, collector and one time Confederate Army general.

Bugoni, L. & Vooren, C.M. 2005. Distribution and abundance of six tern species in southern Brazil. *Waterbirds* 28: 110-119.

García, G.O. & Mariano-Jelicich, R. 2005. Foraging behaviour of the Snowy-crowned Tern (*Sterna trudeaui*) at Mar Chiquita, Buenos Aires Province, Argentina. *Ornitología Neotropical* 16: 563-566.

Guicking, D. et al. 2001. Nest site selection by Brown-hooded Gull (*Larus maculipennis*), Trudeau's Tern (*Sterna trudeaui*) and White-faced Ibis (*Plegadis chihi*) in a south Chilean tule marsh. *Ornitología Neotropical* 12(4): 285-296.

Black-bellied Tern

Sterna acuticauda [J.E. Gray].

R Indus (Pakistan), Nepal & most of India E to W Yunnan (SW China) and S thru Myanmar, N Thailand, Laos, Cambodia & S Vietnam. Non-breeding: Sedentary.

- Aarif, K.M. et al.** 2010. Distribution of the Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* Gray in Kerala, South India. *Podoces* 5(1): 69-70.
- Barua, M. & Sharma, P.** 1999. Birds of Kaziranga National Park, India. *Forktail* 15: 47-60 (49).
- Chowdhury, S.U. et al.** 2014. A survey for Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* and other riverine birds on the Jamuna and Padma rivers in Bangladesh. *Forktail* 30: 84-89.
- Eldhose, K.V. et al.** 2002. Nesting of Black-bellied Tern. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 42(6): 122-123.
- Gottschling, M.** 2011. Home and away: The Chambal River Safari, India. *Birding World* 24(2): 78-80.
- Gururaja, K.V.** 1994. Black-bellied Tern in Shimoga city. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34(5): 115.
- Kar, T. et al.** 2018. Breeding reports and conservation implications of the endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J.E. Gray, 1831 (Aves: Charadriiformes: Laridae) in Odisha, eastern India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 10(13): 12840-12843.
- Jansen, J.J.F.J.** 2005. Black-bellied Tern at Krabi, Thailand, in April 2003. *Dutch Birding* 27(3): 202-203.
- Jha, S.** 2006. Records of some rare birds from Farakka Barrage (West Bengal, India). *Indian Birds* 2(4): 106.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Mundkur, T.** 1988. Time to pull the alarm!! - for the black-bellied tern. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 28(9-10): 6-7.
- Neelakantan, K.K.** 1953. Strange habit of Terns breeding on Godavari sand-flats. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 51(3): 740-741.
- Palei, H.S. & Mohapatra, P.P.** 2011. Sighting of Black-bellied Tern in Samal reservoir of Angul district, Odisha. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 51: 61.
- Palei, H.S.** 2015. Endangered Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* Gray 1932 in Odisha needs conservation attention. *Zoos' Print Journal* 10: 4.
- Ravindran, P.K.** 1994. Recent sighting of Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* J.E. Gray in Kerala. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 91(2): 318.
- Singh, A.P.** 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101-123 (102).
- Sykes, B.** 2010. River terns: is the Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* heading to oblivion? *BirdingASIA* 13: 73.
- Thompson, P.M. et al.** 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50-65 (55).
- Urfi, A.J.** 2003. The birds of Okhla barrage bird sanctuary, Delhi, India. *Forktail* 19: 39-50 (41).

Black-fronted Tern

Chlidonias albostratus [G.R. Gray].

Interior parts of South Island, New Zealand. Non-breeding: Disperses to coasts of South Island & S North Island (New Zealand).

Treated by del Hoyo et al. 1996 as *Sterna albostratus*.

- Buurmann, D. & Shirihai, H.** 2003. Kaikoura, New Zealand: the World's No.1 site for seabirds and marine mammals. *Birding World* 16(4): 161-172 (164).
- Keedwell, R.** 2001. Post-fledging mortality in black-fronted terns (*Sterna albostrata*): does fledging equal success? *Notornis* 48(3): 182-183.
- McAllan, I.A.W.** 2000. A possible record of black-fronted tern *Sterna albostrata* from Norfolk Island. *Notornis* 47(1): 63.
- Miskelly, C.M. et al.** 2006. Additions to the Chatham Islands' bird list, with further records of vagrant and colonising bird species. *Notornis* 53: 215-230 (222).
- O'Donnell, C.F.J. & Hoare, J.M.** 2009. Predation of lizards by black-fronted terns (*Sterna albostrata*). *Notornis* 56(3): 167-168.
- Powlesland, R.G. & Powlesland, M.H.** 1994. Seabirds found dead on New Zealand beaches in 1993, with a review of *Sterna albostrata*, *S. caspia* and *S. striata* recoveries, 1943 - 1992. *Notornis* 41(4): 257-286.

Whiskered Tern

Chlidonias hybrida [Pallas].

[*C.h. hybrida*] C France, Biebrza Marsh (Poland), Senne (W Slovakia), Hortobagy National Park (Hungary), Ukraine, Volga-Ural steppes, Kazakhstan, Aral Sea, Turkestan, Kirghiz steppes to S Siberia, C & S China & Taiwan and E thru Turkey to Iraq & E Iran to N & C India & Indochina and S to Mediterranean and Morocco to Tunisia and Mali. Non-breeding: E & W Africa and Malaysia to Indonesia.

[*C.h. delalandii*] Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia, Malawi, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Namibia & SW Cape Province (South Africa) and Madagascar.

[*C.h. javanicus*] Java, Togian Islands (Sulawesi), Moluccas & New Guinea and Australia & Tasmania. Treated by del Hoyo *et al.* 1996 to consist of six races: *hybridus*, *swinhoei*, *indicus*, *javanicus*, *sclateri* & *fluviatilis*.

Other name: Marsh Tern.

- Allen, D.G.** 1988. Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybrida* breeding in the southeastern Transvaal Highveld, South Africa. *Marine Ornithology* 16(1): 3-6.
- Alström, P.** 1989. Identification of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. *British Birds* 82(7): 296-319.
- Anderson, R.C. & Baldock, M.** 2001. New records of birds from the Maldives, with notes on other species. *Forktail* 17: 67-73.
- Bakaria, F.** 2002. Breeding Ecology of Whiskered Terns in Algeria, North Africa. *Waterbirds* 25(1): 56-62.
- Barthel, P.H.** 1989. Mystery photographs: winter plumage Whiskered Tern. *Dutch Birding* 11(4): 168-169.
- Bhushan, B.** 1985. Indian Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybridus* mobbing a female Blackbuck *Antelope cervicapra*. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 82(2): 409-410.
- Bundy, G.** 1984. Notes: Whiskered Terns robbing Saunder's Terns. *British Birds* 77(9): 422.
- Clapp, R.B. & Laybourne, R.C.** 1983. First record of the Whiskered Tern from the tropical Pacific. *'Elepaio* 43: 69-70.
- Collinson, M.** 2006. Splitting headaches? Recent taxonomic changes affecting the British and Western Palearctic lists. *British Birds* 99(6): 306-323 (320).
- DeBenedictis, P.** 1994. ABA Checklist Report 1993, New Species Accepted. *Birding XXVI*(5): 320-326 (323).
- Desfayes, M. & Praz, J.C.** 1978. Notes on habitat and distribution of montane birds in southern Iran. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 29(1-3): 18-37 (33).
- Dittberner, W.** 1996. Erste Bruten von Zwergmöwe *Larus minutus*, Weißflügel-Seeschwalbe *Chlidonias leucopterus* und Weißbart-Seeschwalbe *C. hybridus* in Brandenburg [First breeding records of Little Gull *Larus minutus*, White-winged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* and Whiskered Tern *C. hybridus* in Brandenburg, Germany]. *Limicola* 10(5): 258-266.
- Doherty, P.** 1992. Marvels of the marsh. *Birds Illustrated* 1(2): 33-38.
- Dostine, P.L. & Morton, S.R.** 1989. Feeding ecology of the Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* in the Alligator Region, Northern Territory. *Australian Wildlife Research* 16: 549-562.
- Dubois, P.J.** 1993. Whiskered Tern wintering in France. *Dutch Birding* 15(4): 176.
- Duckworth, J.W.** 2004. Eight birds new to DPR Korea. *Forktail* 20: 116-120 (117).
- Ebels, E.B.** 2002. Transatlantic vagrancy of Palearctic species to the Caribbean region. *Dutch Birding* 24(4): 202-209 (207).
- Eds.** 1993. Whiskered Tern at Abberton Reservoir. *Birding World* 6(7): 267.
- Eds.** 1996. Quizbird No. 69 solution: juvenile Whiskered Tern. *Birding World* 9(10): 409.
- Golley, M. & Quinn, D.** 1994. Masterguide: Taking Terns. *Birdwatch* 22: 40-44.
- Gorman, G.** 2000. The Birds of the Danube Delta. *Alula* 6(4): 154-159 (158).
- Hodgson, I. et al.** 1983. Notes: Dark breast-side marks on adult Whiskered Terns. *British Birds* 76(10): 454.
- Hume, R.A. & Porter, R.F.** 1981. Notes: Identification of a Whiskered Tern in first-winter plumage. *British Birds* 74(1): 43-45.
- Jansen, J.J.F.J. & Roselaar, C.S.** 2017. Bijzondere legfels uit Nederland in collectie van Naturalis Biodiversity Center [Rare clutches from the Netherlands in collection of Naturalis Biodiversity Center]. *Dutch Birding* 39(2): 73-80 (76).
- Jones, A.M.** 1993. Notes: Whiskered Terns feeding behind plough. *British Birds* 86(2): 95.
- Kemp, J.** 1988. Whiskered Tern in Norfolk. *Birding World* 1(11): 398-400.

- Kok, D. & van Duivendijk, N.** 2001. Masters of Mystery – Solutions of fifth and sixth round 2000: juvenile to first-winter Whiskered Tern. *Dutch Birding* 23(1): 27.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Lambert, K.** 2005. The spatial and seasonal occurrence of seabirds (Aves) off southern Mozambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 30: 45-60 (58).
- Meininger, P.L. & Verkerk, A.** 1998. Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybridus* breeding in the Nile Delta, Egypt. *Sandgrouse* 20(1): 52.
- Minias, P. et al.** 2011. Spatial variation in clutch size and egg size within a colony of Whiskered Terns (*Chlidonias hybrida*). *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 123(3): 486-491.
- Muzinic, J. & Delic, A.** 1997. Nesting biology of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybridus* in Croatia. *Avocetta* 21(2): 165-168.
- Paillisson, J-M. et al.** 2006. Plant-water regime management in a wetland: consequences for a floating vegetation-nesting bird, whiskered tern *Chlidonias hybridus*. *Biodiversity & Conservation* 15(11): 3469-3480.
- Paillisson, J-M. et al.** 2008. Assessing growth and age of Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* chicks using biometrics. *Ardea* 96(2): 271-277.
- Sehhatiasabet, M.E. & Nezami, B.** 2007. Preliminary survey of breeding Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* at Selkeh Wildlife Refuge, Anzali wetland, Southwest Caspian Sea. *Podoces* 2(1): 72-76.
- Sellin, D. & Schirmeister, B.** 2005. Die Weißbart-Seeschwalbe *Chlidonias hybrida* in Vorpommern – Brutgast oder dauerhafte Ansiedlung? [The Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybrida* in Vorpommern – a temporary or regular breeding species?]. *Limicola* 19(5): 265-286.
- Shorten, M.** 1985. Whiskered Tern at Ballycotton. *Cork Bird Report 1984* pp. 51-52.
- Singh, A.P.** 2000. Birds of lower Garhwal Himalayas: Dehra Dun valley and neighbouring hills. *Forktail* 16: 101-123 (104).
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Identification: Black, White-winged Black and Whiskered Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 300: 37-43.
- Swift, J.J.** 1960. Notes on the behaviour of Whiskered Terns. *British Birds* 53(12): 559-572.
- Szekely, T.** 1984. The description and analysis of the brooding relief of the Whiskered Tern (*Chlidonias hybrida*). *Aquila* 91: 157-161.
- van den Berg, A.** 1979. Witwangstern *Chlidonias hybridus* bij Almere [Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybridus* near Almere]. *Dutch Birding* 1(1): 22-23.
- van den Berg, A.B.** 1992. Twee Witwangsterns in Flevoland in winter van 1991/92 [Two Whiskered Terns in Flevoland in winter of 1991/92]. *Dutch Birding* 14(6): 214-218.
- Vitery, A.** 2009. Notes: Whiskered Tern feeding on the ground. *British Birds* 102(1): 37.
- Voaden, N.** 2010. Notebook: Whiskered Terns *Chlidonias hybridus* feeding on floating fish pellets. *BirdingASIA* 14: 83.
- Wiles, G.J. & Worthington, D.J.** 1996. Mixed flocks of White-winged Terns and Whiskered Terns in the southern Mariana Islands. *Micronesica* 28: 203-206.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2000. Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, with a Summary of Raptor Sightings in the Mariana Islands, 1988-1999. *Micronesica* 32(2): 257-284 (276).
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2004. New and Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, 1986–2003. *Micronesica* 37(1): 69-96.
- Williamson, K.** 1960. Juvenile and winter plumages of the marsh terns. *British Birds* 53(6): 243-252.

White-winged Black Tern

Chlidonias leucopterus [Temminck].

NW Italy and C & E Europe E thru Siberia, Transbaikalia & N Mongolia to Amurland and New Zealand. Non-breeding: Kenya & N Tanzania S to South Africa and Persian Gulf, India, Sri Lanka, E China, Taiwan & SE Asia to Australia & New Zealand.

Other name: White-winged Tern.

- Alström, P.** 1989. Identification of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. *British Birds* 82(7): 296-319.
- Anderson, R.C.** 2007. New records of birds from the Maldives. *Forktail* 23: 135-144 (139).
- Bradshaw, C. & Wright, J.** 2002. From the Rarities Committee's files: A White-winged Black Tern in an unusually advanced state of moult. *British Birds* 95(9): 449-453.
- British Ornithologists' Union** 2005. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 31st Report (October 2004). *Ibis* 147: 246-250.
- Buden, D.W.** 2008. The birds of Nauru. *Notornis* 55(1): 8-19.

- Bundy, G.** 1982. Notes: Field characters of first-year White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 75(3): 129-131.
- Bundy, G.** 1984. Notes: Collective mobbing by Black-winged Stilts and terns in winter. *British Birds* 77(9): 419-420.
- Byaruhanga, A. et al.** 2002. Large concentrations of White-winged Black Terns *Chlidonias leucopterus* at Lutembe Bay, Lake Victoria. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9: 25-26.
- Campbell, O.** 2011. Notes: A marsh tern showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 104(1): 40-41.
- Darling, P.** 1985. Notes: Leg-length of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 78(5): 238.
- Davis, A.H.** 1982. Notes: Terns showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 75(12): 579-580.
- Dittberner, W.** 1996. Erste Bruten von Zwergmöwe *Larus minutus*, Weißflügel-Seeschwalbe *Chlidonias leucopterus* und Weißbart-Seeschwalbe *C. hybridus* in Brandenburg [First breeding records of Little Gull *Larus minutus*, White-winged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus* and Whiskered Tern *C. hybridus* in Brandenburg, Germany]. *Limicola* 10(5): 258-266.
- Doherty, P.** 1992. Marvels of the marsh. *Birds Illustrated* 1(2): 33-38.
- Dourin, J-L. et al.** 2008. Premier cas de nidification de la Guifette leucoptère (*Chlidonias leucopterus*) en France [First breeding record of White-winged Black Tern in France]. *Ornithos* 15(6): 394-399.
- Doyle, P.J.** 2009. White-winged Black Tern at Sandymount Strand, Co. Dublin. *Irish East Coast Bird Report 2003* pp. 103-106.
- Ebels, E.B.** 2002. Transatlantic vagrancy of Palearctic species to the Caribbean region. *Dutch Birding* 24(4): 202-209 (207).
- Ebels, E.B.** 2007. Spectaculaire influx van Witvleugelsterns [Influx of White-winged Terns to the Netherlands]. *Dutch Birding* 29(3): 198-199.
- Ebels, E.B.** 2007. Succesvolle broedgevallen van Witvleugelsterns in Krimpenerwaard en Sliedrechtse Biesbosch [Breeding White-winged Terns in Zuid-Holland]. *Dutch Birding* 29(5): 342-343.
- Golley, M. & Quinn, D.** 1994. Masterguide: Taking Terns. *Birdwatch* 22: 40-44.
- Gorman, G.** 2000. The Birds of the Danube Delta. *Alula* 6(4): 154-159 (158).
- Hering, J. & Buckley, P.A.** 2013. White-winged Terns *Chlidonias leucopterus* breeding at high elevation in eastern Anatolia, Turkey. *Sandgrouse* 35(2): 158-161.
- Jones, M.** 2005. Notes: White-winged Black Tern feeding on butterflies. *British Birds* 98(1): 47.
- King, B. & Curber, R.M.** 1984. Notes: White-winged Black Tern feeding by wading. *British Birds* 77(10): 486.
- Kylänpää, J.** 2000. Birds of Dera Ismail Khan District of North West Frontier Province in Pakistan. *Forktail* 16: 15-28 (20).
- Ławicki, Ł.** 2011. Notes: White-winged Black Terns in Poland in 2010 – a record breeding season. *British Birds* 104(5): 274-276.
- Melville, D.** 1980. Some observations on birds in Irian Jaya, New Guinea. *Emu* 80(2): 89-91.
- Palmer, P.** 2007. Notes: White-winged Black Tern feeding at night. *British Birds* 100(12): 755.
- Pfister, O.** 2001. Birds recorded during visits to Ladakh, India from 1994 to 1997. *Forktail* 17: 81-90 (84).
- Pilgrim, J.D. et al.** 2009. Updates to the distribution and status of birds in Vietnam. *Forktail* 25: 130-136 (132).
- Reid, K.** 1988. Notes: Early acquisition of first-winter plumage by White-winged Black Tern. *British Birds* 81(8): 398.
- Savard, G.** 1997. White-winged Tern breeding in Quebec. *Birders Journal* 6(2): 96.
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Identification: Black, White-winged Black and Whiskered Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 300: 37-43.
- Thompson, P.M. et al.** 2014. Notable bird records from Bangladesh from July 2002 to July 2013. *Forktail* 30: 50-65 (55).
- VanderWerf, E.A.** 2006. Observations on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, including six new species records for the Marshall Islands. *Micronesica* 38(2): 221-237.
- van Diek, H.** 2002. Witvleugelstern bij Den Oever in december 2000 gedood door Ekster [White-winged Tern at Den Oever in December 2000 killed by Common Magpie]. *Dutch Birding* 24(2): 90-91.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J. & de Miranda, J.F.** 1979. Onvolledig zomerkleed bij Witvleugelstern *Chlidonias leucopterus* [Incomplete summer plumage in White-winged Black Tern *Chlidonias leucopterus*]. *Dutch Birding* 1(4): 108.

- van IJzendoorn, E.J. & de Miranda, J.F.** 1980. Over verenkleiden van Witvleugelstern in September [On plumages of White-winged Black Tern in September]. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 62-64.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J.** 1980. Broedgeval van Zwarte *Chlidonias niger* x Witvleugelstern *C.leucopterus* [Breeding record of Black *Chlidonias niger* x White-winged Black Tern *C.leucopterus*]. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 17-18.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1980. Notes: Tern showing mixed characters of Black Tern and White-winged Black Tern. *British Birds* 73(5): 223-225.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1985. Myster photographs: juvenile Black Tern. *British Birds* 78(8): 378-380.
- Whitehall, B.** 1999. Notes: White-winged Black Tern exploiting feeding behaviour of Great Crested Grebes. *British Birds* 92(7): 369.
- Wiles, G.J. & Worthington, D.J.** 1996. Mixed flocks of White-winged Terns and Whiskered Terns in the southern Mariana Islands. *Micronesica* 28: 203-206.
- Wiles, G.J. et al.** 2004. New and Noteworthy Bird Records for Micronesia, 1986–2003. *Micronesica* 37(1): 69-96.
- Williamson, K.** 1960. Juvenile and winter plumages of the marsh terns. *British Birds* 53(6): 243-252.

Black Tern

Chlidonias niger [Linnaeus].

[*C.n. niger*] S Sweden E thru NC Russia to C Siberia and S to the Algarve (Portugal), S Spain, Sardinia, N Italy, Greece, Sennes (W Slovakia), W Turkey, Armenia & N Caucasus to Caspian Sea, Aral Sea, Turkestan, Lake Balkhash, the Altai & W China. Non-breeding: SC Africa.

[*C.n. surinamensis*] SW & EC British Columbia, N Alberta, Great Slave Lake (SW Mackenzie), NW Saskatchewan & C Manitoba to Nova Scotia and S locally to SC California, N Nevada, N Utah, Colorado & Nebraska E to SC Illinois, Great Lakes, Ohio, NW Pennsylvania & NW New York and Kansas, Indiana & N Vermont. Non-breeding: S to Central America & N South America.

Other name: American Black Tern (*surinamensis*).

1st WP Record (*C.n. surinamensis*): [adult ♂] 10th June 1956. Hafurbjarnarstaðir, Miðnes, Iceland. Hákon Vilhjálmsson. Collected (Pétursson & Þráinsson 1999).

- Adriaens, P.** 1999. The American Black Tern in Co. Dublin. *Birding World* 12(9): 378-379.
- al-Sirhan, A.** 2008 The first records of Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* and Black Tern *Chlidonias niger* in Kuwait. *Sandgrouse* 30(2): 144-145.
- Alström, P.** 1989. Identification of marsh terns in juvenile and winter plumages. *British Birds* 82(7): 296-319.
- Andrews, R. et al.** 1999. The American Black Tern in Avon. *Birding World* 12(10): 416-418.
- Andrews, R.M. et al.** 2006. American Black Tern at Weston-super-Mare: new to Britain. *British Birds* 99(9): 450-459.
- Baccetti, N.** 1986. Leg colour of Black Tern. *Dutch Birding* 8(4): 141.
- Beintema, A.J. et al.** 2010. Black Terns *Chlidonias niger* and their dietary problems in Dutch wetlands. *Ardea* 98(3): 365-372.
- Bergman, R.D. et al.** 1970. A Comparative Study of Nesting Forster's and Black Terns. *The Wilson Bulletin* 82(4): 435-444.
- Betleja, J. & Schneider, G.** 2001. Notes: Black Terns feeding on earthworms. *British Birds* 94(9): 437.
- Bradshaw, C.** 2003. The American Black Tern in County Kerry. *Birding World* 16(10): 434.
- British Ornithologists' Union** 2002. British Ornithologists' Union Records Committee: 28th Report (October 2001). *Ibis* 144: 181-184.
- Callahan, D.** 2014. Britain's rarest nesters. *Birdwatch* 263: 38-42 (40).
- Callahan, D.** 2016. Species profile: Back in black. *Birdwatch* 288: 34-38.
- Clarke, T.** 1999. Autumn 1998 on the Azores. *Birding World* 12(5): 205-212 (211).
- Craik, S.R. et al.** 2006. First report of Black Terns breeding on a coastal barrier island. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 118(1): 104-106.
- Darling, P.** 1985. Notes: Leg-length of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 78(5): 238.
- Davis, A.H.** 1982. Notes: Terns showing mixed characters of Black and White-winged Black Terns. *British Birds* 75(12): 579-580.
- Davis, C.** 2012. Lancs hot shot. American Black Tern: Ecclestone Mere, Lancashire and Pennington Flash, Gtr Manchester, 30 August-4 September 2012. *Birdwatch* 244: 62.
- Davis, T.A. & Ackerman, R.A.** 1985. Adaptations of Black Tern (*Chlidonias niger*) Eggs for Water Loss in a Moist Nest. *The Auk* 102: 640-643.
- De Silva, R.I. et al.** 1993. Black Tern, *Chlidonias niger*: a new species for Sri Lanka. *Forktail* 9: 153.

- Dierschke, J.** 1990. Spätes Prachtkleid einer Trauerseeschwalbe *Chlidonias niger* [Late breeding plumage of Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*]. *Limicola* 4(4): 218.
- Doherty, P.** 1992. Marvels of the marsh. *Birds Illustrated* 1(2): 33-38.
- Eds.** 1999. Bird news: A record-breaking Black Tern movement. *Birdwatch* 89: 62.
- Gantlett, S.** 2001. A Checklist of the Bird Forms of Britain and Ireland. *Birding World* 14(1): 19-20.
- Girão, W. et al.** 2008. Registros documentados de cinco novos trinta-réis (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) no estado do Ceará, nordeste do Brasil [Documented records of five terns (Charadriiformes: Sternidae) new for the State of Ceará, north-east Brazil]. *Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia* 16(3): 252-255.
- Golley, M. & Quinn, D.** 1994. Masterguide: Taking Terns. *Birdwatch* 22: 40-44.
- Hallam, N. & Lewington, I.** 2009. Identification of American Black Tern. *Birding World* 22(9): 383-388.
- Heath, S.R. & Servello, F.A.** 2008. Effects of Predation and Food Provisioning on Black Tern Chick Survival. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120(1): 167-175.
- Kaufman, K.** 1989. Answers to the August Photo Quiz - Intermediate: adult Black Tern. *Birding* XXI(5): 256-257.
- Kehoe, C.** 2006. Racial identification and assessment in Britain: a report from the RIACT subcommittee. *British Birds* 99(12): 619-645 (630).
- Levesque, A. & Jaffard, M-E.** 2002. Fifteen new bird species in Guadeloupe (F.W.I.). *El Pitirre* 15(1): 5-6.
- Lewington, I.** 2009. Three-point terns. American Black Tern: Farmoor, Oxon, 28 August-3 September 2009. *Birdwatch* 208: 51.
- McDonald, R.** 1991. Black Jewel of the Marsh – the precarious existence of the Black Tern. *Birder's World* 5(1): 20-23.
- McGeehan, A.** 2000. Letters: Identification of American Black Tern. *Birding World* 13(1): 37.
- Message, S.** 2018. Transatlantic mega tern. American Black Tern: Dungeness, Kent, 21-30 August 2018. *Birdwatch* 316: 10.
- Mullarney, K.** 2006. Persistence pays dividends. American Black Tern: Lady's Island lake, Co. Wexford, Ireland, July 2006. *Birdwatch* 171: 56-57.
- Mullarney, K.** 2006. The American Black Tern in Co. Wexford. *Birding World* 19(7): 279-282.
- Naugle, D.E. et al.** 2000. Local and Landscape-Level Factors Influencing Black Tern Habitat Suitability. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 64(1): 253-260.
- Pétursson, G. & Práinsson, G.** 1999. *Sjaldgaefir Fuglar á Íslandi Fyrir 1981* [Rare Birds in Iceland in 1981]. Reykjavík.
- Rutledge, R.F.** 1947. Notes: Black Terns in Co. Mayo. *British Birds* 40(3): 93.
- Sehhatisabet, M.E. et al.** 2006. Further significant extensions of migrant distribution and breeding and wintering ranges in Iran for over sixty species. *Sandgrouse* 28(2): 146-155.
- Steinhaus, G.H.** 1980. Black Tern with bright red legs. *Dutch Birding* 2(2): 59.
- Stewart, J.R.** 2004. Wetland birds in the recent fossil record of Britain and northwest Europe. *British Birds* 97(1): 33-43 (40).
- Stoddart, A.** 2017. Identification: Black, White-winged Black and Whiskered Terns Photo Guide. *Birdwatch* 300: 37-43.
- Tostain, O. & Dujardin, J-C.** 1987. Black Tern in French Guiana. *Dutch Birding* 9(2): 68-69.
- Tuck, L.M.** 1968. Recent Newfoundland bird records. *The Auk* 85(2): 304-311 (307).
- van der Winden, J. & van Horssen, P.W.** 2008. A population model for the black tern *Chlidonias niger* in West-Europe. *Journal of Ornithology* 149(4): 487-494.
- van Turnhout, C.A.M. et al.** 2010. Long-term population developments in typical marshland birds in The Netherlands. *Ardea* 98(3): 283-299.
- van IJzendoorn, E.J.** 1980. Broedgeval van Zwarte *Chlidonias niger* x Witvleugelstern *C.leucopterus* [Breeding record of Black *Chlidonias niger* x White-winged Black Tern *C.leucopterus*]. *Dutch Birding* 2(1): 17-18.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1980. Notes: Tern showing mixed characters of Black Tern and White-winged Black Tern. *British Birds* 73(5): 223-225.
- Vinicombe, K.** 1985. Myster photographs: juvenile Black Tern. *British Birds* 78(8): 378-380.
- Williamson, K.** 1960. Juvenile and winter plumages of the marsh terns. *British Birds* 53(6): 243-252.

Large-billed Tern

Phaetusa simplex [Gmelin].

E of Andes to NC Argentina. Non-breeding: Coasts & rivers of E South America.

Previously treated as polytypic with forms *simplex* and *chloropoda*.

- Eds.** 2003. World News: Costa Rica. *Birding World* 16(8): 331.
- Escalante, R.** 1962. Frequency of occurrence of some seabirds in Uruguay. *The Condor* 64(6): 510-512.
- Kane, R. et al.** 1989. Large-billed Tern in New Jersey: North America's first confirmed occurrence. *American Birds* 43(5): 1275-1276.
- Krannitz, P.G.** 1989. Nesting Biology of Black Skimmers, Large-Billed Terns, and Yellow-Billed Terns in Amazonian Brazil. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 60(2): 216-223.
- McLaughlin, V.P.** 1979. Occurrence of Large-billed Tern (*Phaetusa simplex*) in Ohio. *American Birds* 33: 727.
- Spaans, A.L.** 1978. Status of terns along the Surinam coast. *Bird-Banding* 49(1): 66-76.

Inca Tern

Larosterna inca [Lesson].

Coasts of Peru & Chile S to Aconcagua. Non-breeding: Largely sedentary with some movement N to Ecuador.

- Eds.** 1994. Inca Tern in France. *Birding World* 7(7): 258.
- Jiménez-Uzcátegui, G. & Manosalvas, J.C.** 2010. First record of Inca Tern *Larosterna inca* in Galapagos Islands. *Brenesia* 73-74: 137.
- Simeone, A. et al.** 2003. Breeding distribution and abundance of seabirds on islands off north-central Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 76: 323-333 (328).
- Velando, A. & Márquez, J.C.** 2002. Predation risk and nest-site selection in the Inca tern. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(6): 1117-1123.
- Velando, A. et al.** 2001. The function of female and male ornaments in the Inca Tern, evidence for links between ornament expression and both adult condition and reproductive performance. *Journal of Avian Biology* 32: 311-318.
- Walker, B.** 1998. Peru – the world's best birding. *Birding World* 11(20): 68-77 (71).
- Williams, R.** 2008. The fabulous birding of northern Peru opening up. *Birding World* 21(4): 162-169 (168).